



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

A SUMMARY  
OF THE  
LAW OF COMPANIES  
—  
Third Edition  
—  
T. EUSTACE SMITH

Cw. U.K.

X525

S 662 b3

# VALUABLE LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

## STEVENS AND HAYNES,

WELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR, LONDON.

For full particulars of the following and other Works, see  
S. & H.'s Catalogue at end of this Volume.

*Just Published. In two Volumes, cloth bound, 2 vols. 8vo. 1864.*

### EMDEN'S COMPLETE COLLECTION OF PRACTICE

STATUTES, ORDERS AND RULES. Being a collection of such practical parts of all Statutes, Orders and Rules as are now in force and relate to the Practice and Proceedings of the Supreme Court from 1273 to 1865, with annotated comments of the leading Judges and Annotations from other sources. By the Hon. JAMES, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister at Law, and R. H. TAYLOR, Esq., Barrister at Law, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister at Law.

*Just Published. In two Volumes, cloth bound, 2 vols. 8vo. 1864.*

### THE LAW OF THE DOMESTIC RELATIONS:

Including Husband and Wife, Parents and Children, Marriage and Divorce, Intestates, and Masters and Servants. By WILLIAM MORTIMER LUSHINGTON, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister at Law.

*Just Published. In one Volume, cloth bound, 1 vol. 8vo. 1864.*

### STORY'S COMMENTARIES ON EQUITY JURISPRUDENCE:

Two Fourth Editions from the Third American Edition. By W. M. STORY, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister at Law.

*Just Published. In one Volume, cloth bound, 1 vol. 8vo. 1864.*

### THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO THE

ADJUDICATION OF DEBARRED DEBTORS by the Licensing Officer as the Master of the Court of Sessions, with an Appendix of Orders and Forms, authorized by reference to the Act, and an Appendix giving the authorities relating to the subject. By W. MORTIMER LUSHINGTON, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister at Law.

*Just Published. In one Volume, cloth bound, 1 vol. 8vo. 1864.*

### EMDEN'S LAW OF BUILDING, BUILDING-LEASES,

AND BUILDING CONTRACTS, with a collection of the most important cases relating to the subject law relating to building, with forms for the use of the architect, engineer and surveyor. By JAMES EMDEN, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister at Law.

*Just Published. In one Volume, cloth bound, 1 vol. 8vo. 1864.*

### THE LAW RELATING TO THE SALE OF GOODS

AND PURCHASE, AGREEMENT. By JAMES EMDEN, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister at Law.

*Just Published. In one Volume, cloth bound, 1 vol. 8vo. 1864.*

### A COMPENDIUM OF THE LAW RELATING TO

INTENTIONS AND SUCCESSION. By JAMES EMDEN, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister at Law.

*Just Published. In one Volume, cloth bound, 1 vol. 8vo. 1864.*

### A CONCISE TREATISE ON PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL

JURISPRUDENCE. By JAMES EMDEN, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister at Law.



L. Eng. C. 28.e.  
Companies. 76

**OW. U. K. :**

**X 525**

5662 b3

A SUMMARY  
OF THE  
LAW OF COMPANIES.

THE

THE

THE

A SUMMARY  
OF THE  
LAW OF COMPANIES.

BY

T. EUSTACE SMITH,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,

HONORS SOLICITOR'S FINAL EXAMINATION, EASTER, 1877,  
REAL PROPERTY LAW SCHOLARSHIP, INNER TEMPLE, JULY, 1878,  
REAL AND PERSONAL LAW PRIZE, PROFESSOR'S LECTURES, 1878,  
REAL AND PERSONAL LAW PRIZE, PROFESSOR'S LECTURES, 1879,

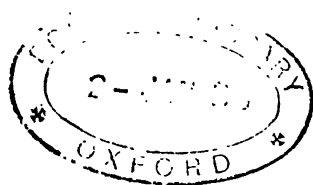
AUTHOR OF

"A SUMMARY OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN ADMIRALTY,"  
AND "A SUMMARY OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

THIRD EDITION.

LONDON:  
STEVENS AND HAYNES,  
*Law Publishers,*  
BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.  
1885.





LONDON:  
BRADBURY AGNEW & CO., PRINTERS, WHITEFRIARS.

# PREFACE

## TO THE THIRD EDITION.

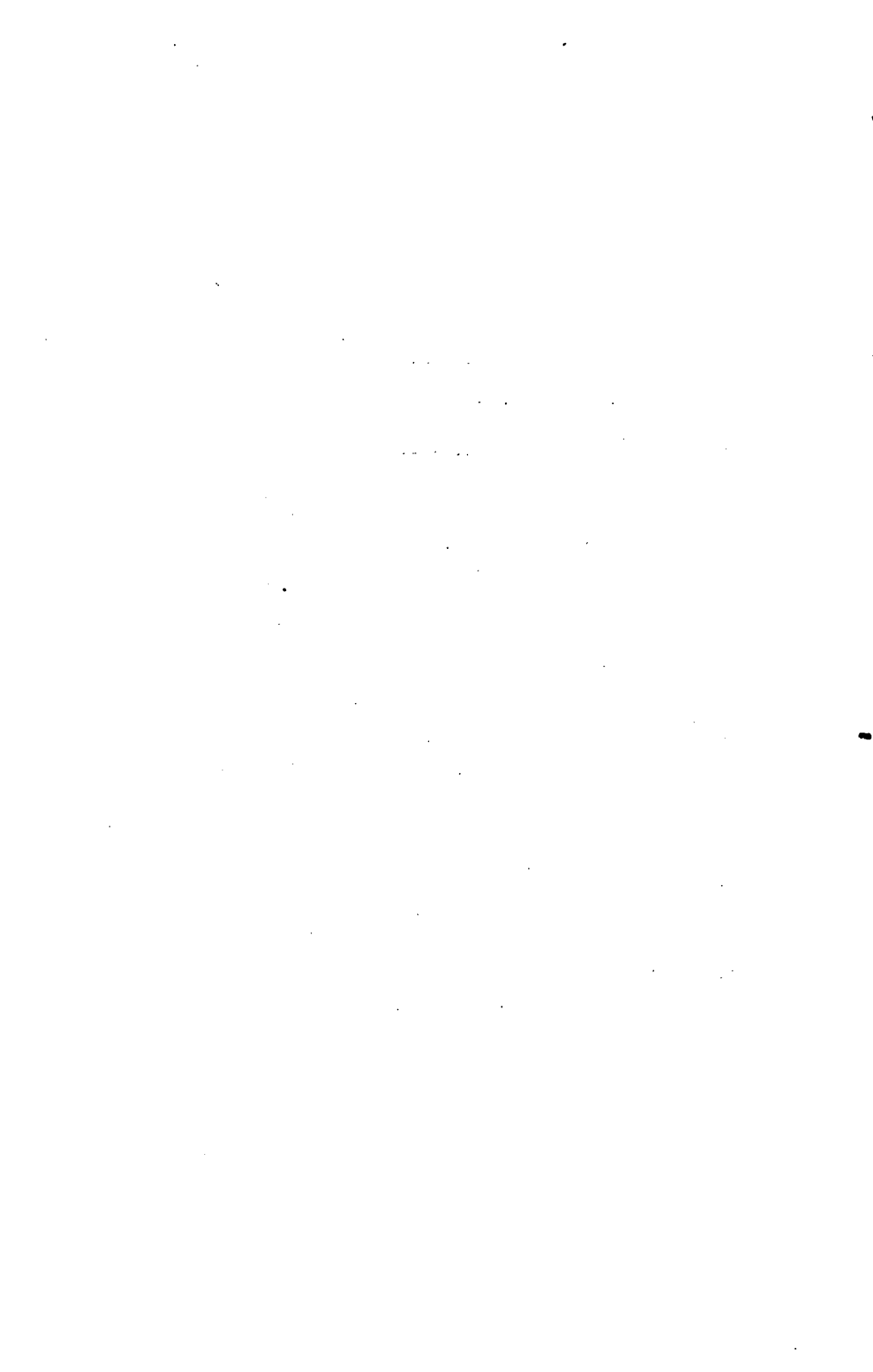
---

IN preparing this Edition I have gone carefully through the whole work and have added many points of practice which I think will be of use to all concerned in the management or winding-up of Companies.

I have also embodied in it the Companies Act of 1883, and the Companies Colonial Registry Act, 1883, and all cases of importance relating to Companies which have been decided since the last Edition appeared.

T. EUSTACE SMITH.

12, OLD SQUARE, LINCOLN'S INN,  
*December, 1885.*



# PREFACE

## TO THE SECOND EDITION.

---

SINCE this small work first appeared the Companies Acts of 1879 and 1880 have been passed, and a large number of important cases on questions relating to companies have been decided by the Courts.

I have carefully revised and altered the work so as to include the statutes of 1879 and 1880 and the more important decisions of the last three years, and have made considerable additions to the parts of the book which treat of matters of practice of ordinary occurrence. In making these additions, however, I have been very anxious not to needlessly add to the size of the book, and to keep it—what it was originally intended to be—a plain guide to the principles and practice of the law affecting Companies.

I have added an Appendix, which sets out the forms and fees which are most likely to be required in practice.

T. EUSTACE SMITH.

10, NEW SQUARE,

*July*, 1881.

## PREFACE

### TO THE FIRST EDITION.

---

As an articled clerk reading for the "Final" examination of the Incorporated Law Society, I felt the need of some small book to give the main principles of the law relating to joint stock companies; more particularly as this important branch of mercantile law lies outside the scope of the text books ordinarily used by students. The text books on Companies are so large, and the Companies Acts themselves so long, that the Student cannot gain even the most general knowledge of company law without devoting to it more time than, as a rule, he can safely spare from other subjects. With a view to meet this want, I have prepared the following pages, and have endeavoured in them, as briefly and concisely as possible, to give a general view both of the principles and practice of the law affecting Companies.

I also hope that this small work may be of use to the general reader, and for this purpose I have carefully given an authority for every statement I have made, in order that it may not only form an epitome of the Companies Acts, but also a ready index, showing where fuller information may be obtained on any point—either from the Acts themselves or the larger text books.

T. EUSTACE SMITH.

*May, 1878.*

# CONTENTS.

---

TABLE OF CASES . . . . .	PAGE xi
--------------------------	------------

---

## CHAPTER I.

OF THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES . . .	1
---	---

## CHAPTER II.

OF THE FORMATION OF A COMPANY UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 1862, AND MATTERS INCIDENTAL THERETO, AND THE APPLICATION OF THAT ACT TO COMPANIES NOT FORMED UNDER IT . . . . .	9
--	---

## CHAPTER III.

OF THE RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF MEMBERS, THE NATURE AND TRANSFERS OF SHARES, THE MANAGEMENT OF A COM- PANY, AND A SPECIAL AND EXTRAORDINARY RESOLUTION .	36
---	----

## CHAPTER IV.

THE WINDING-UP OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES . . . . .	62
---	----

---

## APPENDIX.

### FORMS.—

Statement of Members and Capital of Share Company .	105
Licence to Hold Lands . . . . .	106
Yearly Statement to be made by a Limited Banking Co. .	106

<b>ACTS REPEALED BY COMPANIES ACT, 1862 . . . .</b>	<b>PAGE</b> <b>107</b>
---	---------------------------

**FEES.—**

Table B.—Payable by a Share Company . . . .	109
Table C.—Payable by a Company not having its Capital divided into Shares . . . .	110
Fees and Charges allowed to Solicitors . . . .	112
To be collected by means of Stamps . . . .	112
On Appeal from the Stannaries Court . . . .	114
In the County Court . . . .	116

---

<b>INDEX . . . . .</b>	<b>117</b>
------------------------	------------

## TABLE OF CASES.

---

- ACCIDENTAL and Marine Assurance Corporation, 43  
Albion Life Assurance Company, *In re*, 41  
Albion Steel Wire Works Company, *In re*, 97  
Alexandra Palace Company, *In re*, 78, 96  
Anglo-French Co-operative Society, 99  
Anglo-Moravian Company, *Ex parte* Watkin, 77  
Artistic Colour Printing Company, 90  
Association of Land Financiers, *In re*, 97  
Aston Hall Colliery Company, 75
- BARROW's case, *In re* Stapleford Colliery Company, 50  
Barrow-in-Furness and Northern Counties Land Investment Company, 50  
Bath's case, 27  
Bellairs v. Tucker, 39  
Black's case, *In re* Paraguassu Tramroad Company, 48  
Bones v. The Hope, &c., Society, 74  
Branwhite *Ex parte*, *In re* West of England Bank, 48  
Brighton Brewery Company, 55  
British and American Telegraph Company v. Albion Bank, 53  
Burgess's case, *In re* Hull and County Bank, 38  
Burkenshaw v. Nichols, 49  
Burlinson's case, 46  
Byron v. Metropolitan Saloon Omnibus Company, 58
- CALISHER's case, 47  
Carriage Co-operative Supply Association, 54  
Carta Para Mining Company, 71  
Cercle Restaurant Castaglione Company v. Lavery, 71  
Chapel House Colliery Company, 74  
Charlton v. Hay, 12  
Chynowellis's case, *In re* Wheal Unity Mining Company, 45



- Civil Service and General Stores, 81  
Coal Consumers' Association, *In re*, 90, 97  
Cooper, *Ex parte*, 48  
Cornell *v.* Hay, 12  
Cunningham, N., and Company, *In re*, 71
- DE PASS's case, 45  
Dronfield Silkstone Company, 21, 80  
Duckworth, *In re*, 48
- EDWARDS *v.* Grand Junction Canal Company, 13  
Empress Engineering Company, *In re*, 13  
Escott *v.* Grey, 4  
European Life Assurance Society, *In re*, 67
- FLETCHER's case, 39  
Fox, *Ex parte*, 40  
Fox *v.* Clifton, 11
- GENERAL Financial Bank, 71, 76  
Gerhard *v.* Bates, 11  
Glamorganshire Banking Company, 93  
Gold Hill Mines, 71  
Gover's case, 12  
Great Australian Mining Company, 50  
Great Wheal Polgooth, 11  
Grissell's case, 47  
Guinness *v.* Land Corporation of Ireland, 19  
Gunn's case, 39, 40
- HAMPSON *v.* Price Patent Candle Company, 52  
Hebbs's case, 39  
Hereford and South Wales Waggon and Engineering Company,  
*In re*, 13  
Home Assurance Company, 68  
Hooker *v.* Piper, Trueman's Estate, 77  
Hoyland and Silkstone Colliery Company, 70  
Hull and County Bank, Burgess's case, *In re*, 38  
Hutton *v.* Scarborough Hotel Company, 58  
Hutton *v.* West Cork, 52
- IMPERIAL Hydropathic Company, 52

Ince Hall Rolling Mills Company, 50  
Indian Zoedone Company, 60, 82

JABLOCHKOFF Electric Light and Power Co., 74  
Jennings v. Hammond, 10  
Joint Stock Discount Co. v. Bowen, 54

KELLOCK v. Enthoven, 44

LAND Shipping Company, 40  
Langley Mills Company, 75  
Latta, *Ex parte*, 68. See Royal Bank of Australia.  
Lloyd Generale Italiano, 63  
London and Birmingham Alkali Company, 67  
London Financial Association v. Kelk, 55  
London Suburban Bank, 75  
Luard's case, 46

MACK v. Ward, 51  
Mackereth v. Glasgow and South Western Railway Company, 31  
Madrid Bank v. Pelly, 53  
Massey, *In re*, 78, 80  
Machado v. Hamilton, 58  
Mercantile Mutual Marine Insurance Company, 46  
Middlesborough Assembly Rooms Company, *In re*, 64  
Mitchell's case, 95  
Morris's case, 43  
Morton, *Ex parte*, 48  
Moss v. Syers, 58  
Mutual Society, 80

NACUPAI Gold Mining Company, 74  
Nassau Company, 17  
National Savings Bank Association, 68  
Neilson v. James, 49  
Newby v. Van Oppen, 31  
Niger Merchant's Company v. Capper, 71  
Norwich Provident Insurance Society v. Hesketh, 67  
Norton Iron Company, 97

OAKES v. Turquand, 38

PADSTOW Total Loss and Collision Assurance Association, 10  
Paraguassu Tramroad Company, *In re*, Black's case, 48

- Paris Rink Company, 68  
 Pellat's case, 39  
 Peninsular Company *v.* Fleming, 58  
 Penny, *Ex parte*, 40  
 Phoenix Bessemer Steel Company, 27  
 Photographic Artist's Co-operative Supply Association, 70  
 Pickering, *Ex parte*, 44  
 Pickering *v.* Stephenson, 19  
 Planet Benefit Society, 75  
 Poppleton, *Ex parte*, 10  
 Porter *v.* McKenna, 54  
 Printing and Numerical Registering Company, *In re*, 90, 97  
  
 RAILWAY Sleepers Supply Association, 59  
 Richards & Co., *In re*, 97  
 R. M. S. Packet Co. *v.* Braham, 31  
 Royal Bank of Australia, *Ex parte* Latta, 68  
  
 SADLER'S case, 46  
 Sahlgreen & Carrall's Case, 39  
 Seidler, *Ex parte*, 68  
 Shaw *v.* Benson, 10  
 Shaw *v.* Simmons, 11  
 Silver Valley Mines, 79  
 Slater's case, 45  
 Smith *v.* Anderson, 10  
 Smith *v.* Chadwick, 39  
 Stapleford Colliery Company, *In re*, Barrow's case, 50  
 Steam Stoker Company, *In re*, 67  
 Strang, *Ex parte*, 48  
 St. Thomas's Dock Company, 74  
 Sykes *v.* Beadon, 10  
  
 TAURINE Co., 42, 86  
 Tothill's case, 39  
 Truman's Estate, Hooker *v.* Piper, 77  
 Turquand *v.* Marshall, 55  
 Twycross *v.* Grant, 12  
 Tyneside Permanent Benefit Building Society, 71  
  
 UNIVERSAL Private Telegraph Company, 78  
 Uruguay Central Railway of Montevideo, 74

# TABLE OF CASES.

xv

- WALA Wynaad Gold Mining Co., 67
- Walker v. The London Tramway Company, 16
- Ward's Case, 39
- Watkin, *Ex parte*, *In re* Anglo-Moravian Company, 64
- Well v. Wiffin, 43
- West Hartlepool Co., 75
- West Hartlepool Company, Gunn's Case, 48
- West London Commercial Bank v. Kitson, 56
- West of England Bank, *Ex parte* Branwhite, 48
- Western and Brazil Telegraph Co. v. Bilby, 90
- Weston's Case, 40, 45
- Wheel Unity Mining Company, Chyncowell's case, 45
- Whitehouse and Company, *In re*, 48
- Whitley Steel Company, *In re*, 41
- Withnersea Brickworks, *In re*, 90, 97
- Wreck Recovery and Salvage Company, *In re*, 77



# A SUMMARY OF THE LAW OF COMPANIES.

---

## CHAPTER I.

### OF THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

COMPANIES as they originally existed were of two kinds only ; (1) incorporated, or those which had been formed into corporations,<sup>1</sup> and (2) unincorporated.

Incorporated companies had this great advantage over unincorporated, that while a corporation was considered as a distinct individual, able to sue and liable to be sued by its own members, an unincor-

Advantages of  
incorporated  
over un-  
incorporated  
companies.

<sup>1</sup> Corporations are artificial persons created by the law and endowed by it with the capacity of perpetual succession. They consist of collective bodies of men or of single individuals ; the first are called corporations aggregate, the

second, corporations sole. The existence of corporations is constantly maintained by the succession of new individuals in the place of those who die or are removed. Steph. Com., 7th ed. vol. i., p. 358.

porated company was considered by the law as an ordinary partnership, and its members, however great its size, were governed by the same rules as partners generally. Another great advantage a corporation had over an unincorporated company was that the property of the corporation and not that of its members was liable for its debts.

Corporations can be created either by Royal Charter, conferred by letters patent, or by Act of Parliament, and these were originally the only methods, by which persons desirous of associating together for purposes of profit could escape the ordinary incidents and liabilities of partnership. As the numbers and importance of companies increased, various Acts of Parliament were passed providing other, and less expensive ways for the formation of joint stock companies, but as these, with a few exceptions presently referred to, have been repealed, and new enactments made by the Companies Act, 1862,<sup>1</sup> as amended by the Companies Acts of 1867, 1877, 1879, 1880, and 1883,<sup>2</sup> it is unnecessary to refer to them at length.

A joint stock company has been defined as "an association of individuals for purposes of profit, possessing a common capital contributed by the members composing it, such capital being commonly divided into shares, of which each possesses

<sup>1</sup> 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89.

Vict. c. 76; 43 Vict. c. 19; 46

<sup>2</sup> 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131; 40

& 47 Vict. c. 28 & 30.

& 41 Vict. c. 26; 42 & 43

one or more, and which are transferable by the owner.”<sup>1</sup>

Joint stock companies may be divided into two great classes :

1. Those not formed under the Companies Act, 1862.
2. Those formed under that Act.

The former of these classes may be divided as follows :—

1. Cost Book Mining Companies.
2. Companies incorporated or privileged by the Crown.
3. Companies incorporated by some special Act of Parliament.
4. Banking companies formed under 7 Geo. IV. c. 46.

#### 1. *Cost Book Mining Companies.*

These are companies governed by local custom, and it appears doubtful whether they can be formed for working mines beyond the jurisdiction of the Stannaries. They are mere partnerships, and the members are governed by the general law relating to partners, except so far as that law is expressly excluded by the custom. The company is formed

<sup>1</sup> Shelford's Joint Stock Companies Acts, p. 1.



by the agreement together of a number of adventurers who agree to share the risk and expense of working a lode. The mine is managed by an agent called a "Purser," under the control of the shareholders. The terms of the agreement are entered in a book called the "Cost Book;" in this book are also entered all receipts and payments on behalf of the mine, a list of the members, and all transfers of the shares.<sup>1</sup> The shares are transferable, may be relinquished, and are liable for non-payment of calls.<sup>2</sup> By a recent Act,<sup>3</sup> a past member, who has ceased to be a member for two years or upwards, before the mine ceased to be worked, or before the date of the winding-up order, is not liable to contribute to the assets of the company. Companies within the jurisdiction of the Stannaries are regulated by the Stannaries Act, 1869 (32 & 33 Vict. c. 19).

A Cost Book mining company may now sue and be sued like any other partnership in the partnership name.<sup>4</sup>

## 2. *Companies incorporated or privileged by the Crown.*

Companies  
incorporated  
by the Crown.

Firstly. Companies incorporated by the Crown. The Crown has at common law the power of incorporating, by charter, any persons desiring to be in-

<sup>1</sup> Wharton's Law Lexicon.

<sup>2</sup> 32 & 33 Vict. c. 19, s. 25.

<sup>3</sup> Lindley on Partnership,  
3rd ed., p. 153.

<sup>4</sup> *Escott v. Grey*, 47 L. J.  
607.

corporated, and a chartered company is therefore formed, as soon as a charter of incorporation is granted to, and accepted by, two or more individuals.<sup>1</sup> A company when so formed, is not a partnership, and is governed solely by the terms of its charter. Companies may still be formed in this way, but it seems to have fallen into disuse.

Secondly. Companies privileged by the Crown. Companies privileged by the Crown. By the 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 73, the Crown is empowered to grant by letters patent to any company any privileges which the Crown might at common law grant to any company, by any charter of incorporation. A company does not become incorporated by such letters patent. It is required to be entered into by an agreement under seal containing certain provisions specified by the Act.<sup>2</sup> The privileges of a company formed in this way depend on the letters patent, and the members are liable for all debts and liabilities, except so far as their liability is limited by the letters patent. Companies may still be privileged by letters patent, but this method, like the last, appears to have fallen into disuse.<sup>3</sup>

Writs of summons to be served on companies chartered under the 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 73, may be personally served on the clerk of the company or be left at the head office, or if the clerk is

<sup>1</sup> Lindley on Partnership, s. 5. See also 47 & 48 Vict. c. 56. 3rd ed., p. 155.

<sup>2</sup> Shelford's Joint Stock

<sup>3</sup> 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 73, Companies Acts, p. 388.

not found or known, on any agent or officer of the company, or be left at the usual place of abode of such agent or officer.<sup>1</sup>

### 3. *Companies incorporated by special Act of Parliament.*

Companies  
incorporated  
by special Act  
of Parliament.

A company incorporated under any special Act of Parliament exists as an incorporated company, and is regulated by its special Act alone, but companies incorporated since the 8th of May, 1845, are governed by the Companies Clauses Consolidation Act,<sup>2</sup> save so far as its clauses and provisions are expressly varied or exempted by the company's special Act. Companies are frequently at the present day incorporated by special Act of Parliament, and are generally of a public nature, common instances being railway companies.

Writs of summons to be served upon companies incorporated under the Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, or the Railway Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, may be sent through the post to the principal office of the company, or to one of the principal offices where there is more than one, or by giving it personally to the secretary, or, where there is no secretary, by giving it to one of the directors of the company.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 32 & 33 Vict. c. 48.  
73, s. 26.

<sup>3</sup> 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16, s. 135 ;

<sup>2</sup> 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16, amended 8 & 9 Vict. c. 20, s. 138.  
by 26 & 27 Vict. c. 118, and

In the case of a company incorporated under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the writ may be sent through the post to the principal office of the promoters, or to one of the principal offices where there is more than one, or by giving it or posting it to the secretary, or the solicitors of the promoters where there is no secretary.<sup>1</sup>

#### 4. *Banking Companies formed under 7 Geo. IV.*

c. 46.

All banking companies regulated by this Act must have been formed before the year 1844.<sup>2</sup> It is still in force as to companies formed before the 6th of May, 1844, and not registered under the Companies Act, 1862.<sup>3</sup> These companies, although partnerships, possess many privileges which ordinary partnerships do not, the principal of which is the right of suing and being sued in the name of some Public Officer.<sup>4</sup> These privileges were acquired and are retained by sending to the Stamp Office once a year, between the 28th of February and 25th of March, a return of—(1.) The name of

<sup>1</sup> 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, s. 134.

<sup>2</sup> 7 & 8 Vict. c. 110.

<sup>3</sup> *Post*, p. 9.

<sup>4</sup> Companies possessing the power to sue and be sued in the name of a public officer are (1.) Cost Book Mining Companies within the jurisdiction

of the Stannaries; (2.) Companies under 7 Geo. IV. c. 46; (3.) Companies formed by Letters Patent under the 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 73; (4.) Private companies specially possessing this power.

the company ; (2.) The names and addresses of the members ; (3) The name of every bank established by it ; (4.) The names and addresses of two or more persons members of the co-partnership resident in England, together with their titles of office, who have been appointed Public Officers of the company ; (5.) The name of every town and place where any bills or notes are issued. These returns must be verified by the oath of one of the Registered Public Officers.

With regard to the second division of joint stock companies, viz., those formed under the Companies Act, 1862, these are by far the most numerous and important, and to them the bulk of these pages will be devoted.

## CHAPTER II.

OF THE FORMATION OF A COMPANY UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 1862, AND MATTERS INCIDENTAL THERETO, AND THE APPLICATION OF THAT ACT TO COMPANIES NOT FORMED UNDER IT.

THE Companies Act, 1862, provides for the formation of three different kinds of companies, viz. :—

1. Companies limited by shares.
2. Companies limited by guarantee.
3. Unlimited companies.

The chief distinction between these three classes of companies is in the liability of the members. Their liability in the first case is limited to the amount unpaid on their shares.<sup>1</sup> In the second case to the amount which each has undertaken by the memorandum of association to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up,<sup>2</sup> and in the third case the liability of the members is unlimited.<sup>3</sup> There are, however, various

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 7.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 10.

Number of  
persons re-  
quired to form  
a company.

other distinctions, which will be noticed further on. The smallest number of persons who can form a company is seven,<sup>1</sup> and no partnership of more than twenty persons can be formed for the purpose of carrying on any business, that has for its object the acquisition of gain, by the partnership, or by its members, unless it is registered as a company under the Companies Act, 1862, or is formed in pursuance of some other Act of Parliament, or is a company engaged in working mines within and subject to the jurisdiction of the Stannaries.<sup>2</sup> An association of more than twenty persons for the acquisition of gain is an illegal association, unless registered under the Companies Act.<sup>3</sup>

Mutual Marine Insurance Companies,<sup>4</sup> Loan Societies,<sup>5</sup> and Money Clubs<sup>6</sup> come under sec. 4 of the Companies Act, 1862, and must be registered where their members exceed twenty in number.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 6. Where it carries on business for six months after its members have been reduced below seven, every member cognizant of the fact is personally liable for payment of the whole of the debts of the company contracted during such period, and may be sued for the same without the joinder in the action of any other member. The Companies Act, 1862, s. 48.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 4.

<sup>3</sup> *Sykes v. Beadon*, 11 Ch. D. 170; but see *Smith v. Anderson*, 15 Ch. D. 247.

<sup>4</sup> *Padstow Total Loss and Collision Assurance Association*, 20 Ch. D. 137.

<sup>5</sup> *Jennings v. Hammond*, 9 Q. B. D. 225; *Shaw v. Benson*, 11 Q. B. D. 563.

<sup>6</sup> *Ex parte Poppleton*, 14 Q. B. D. 379.

The section does not apply to companies formed before the commencement of the Act of 1862, even although the original members may have changed.<sup>1</sup>

Banking partnerships in this respect are on a <sup>Banking</sup> <sup>companies.</sup> peculiar footing, as they must be registered if the number of partners exceeds ten.<sup>2</sup>

The persons originally forming a company are <sup>Promoters.</sup> called the promoters, and their first step is usually the publication of a prospectus, as to which it may <sup>Prospectus.</sup> be noticed that a promoter will be liable to make good to an allottee of shares, any damage which he may have sustained by taking shares on the faith of an untrue statement;<sup>3</sup> and if the objects for which the company is formed differ in the memorandum of association from the prospectus, any person who has agreed to take shares will not be liable as a shareholder.<sup>4</sup>

A solicitor by merely acting as solicitor to a company in its early stages, does not become a "promoter."<sup>5</sup>

Every prospectus of a company, and every notice <sup>Contracts</sup> <sup>entered into</sup> <sup>by the com-</sup> <sup>pany or</sup> <sup>promoters.</sup> inviting persons to subscribe for shares, must specify the dates and the names of the parties to any contract entered into by the company, or the

<sup>1</sup> *Shaw v. Simmons*, 12 Q. B. D. 117. v. *Bates*, 2 Ell. & Bl. 476.

<sup>4</sup> *Fox v. Clifton*, 6 Bing. 776.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 4.

<sup>5</sup> *Great Wheal Polgooth*, 49 L. T. N. S. 20.

<sup>3</sup> As to what amounts to a misrepresentation, see *Gerhard*



promoters, directors, or trustees thereof, before the issue of such prospectus or notice, whether subject to adoption by the directors or trustees or otherwise; or such prospectus or notice will be deemed fraudulent on the part of the promoters, directors, and officers of the company, knowingly issuing the same, as regards any person taking shares in the company, on the faith of the prospectus, unless he had notice of such contract.<sup>1</sup>

What contracts must be disclosed.

This section of the Act is an extremely difficult one, and has caused much difference of judicial opinion; on the balance of authority, the law must at present be taken to be that the prospectus must disclose not only contracts which impose an obligation on the company, but also all contracts entered into by the promoters, &c., whether before or after they become promoters, &c., which relate to the company's affairs.<sup>2</sup>

Remedy of shareholder where the contract is not disclosed.

When the shareholder comes within the terms of the section he has a remedy against the promoter, &c., personally for damages,<sup>3</sup> but he is not entitled to rescind the contract and to have his name removed from the list of shareholders.<sup>4</sup>

How far the company is bound by contracts entered into by the promoters.

A company is of course not liable for the acts

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 38.

<sup>2</sup> Buckley, 4th ed., p. 504. See hereon also *Cornell v. Hay*, L. R. 8 C. P. 328; *Gover's Case*, 1 Ch. D. 200; *Twycross v. Grant*, 2 C. P. D. 485.

<sup>3</sup> *Charlton v. Hay*, 31 L. T. 437; 23 W. R. 129; *Twycross v. Grant*, 2 C. P. D. 469.

<sup>4</sup> *Gover's Case*, L. R. 20 Eq. 114; 1 Ch. D. 182 (diss. Brett, L.J.); Buckley, 3rd ed., p. 458.

and engagements of its promoters, unless it is expressly stipulated in its charter, Act of Parliament, or deed of settlement, that it should be.

If, however, a company has acquired property, or exercised rights in pursuance of an engagement entered into by its promoters, it will not be permitted to withdraw from such engagement, if it is one which would have bound the company had it been entered into after its formation.<sup>1</sup> It appears now settled both at law and in equity "that a company cannot ratify a contract made on its behalf before it came into existence, cannot ratify a nullity. The only thing that results from what is called a ratification or adoption of such a contract is not the ratification or adoption of a contract *qua* contract, but the creation of an equitable liability, depending on equitable grounds."<sup>2</sup>

The next step is the preparation of the memorandum of association. This is a memorandum containing particulars of the company, which is required to be registered with the registrar of joint stock companies; the requisites which it must contain differ according to the class to which the company belongs.

Memorandum  
of association.

<sup>1</sup> *Edwards v. The Grand Hereford and South Wales Junction Canal Ry. Co.*, 1 My. Waggon and Engineering Company, 2 Ch. D. 621; and & Cr. 650.

<sup>2</sup> *Per James, L.J.*, in *In re Empress Engineering Co.*, 16 Buckley, 4th ed., p. 470, note (y). *In re*

Its requisites  
in a company  
limited by  
shares.

Where the company is limited by shares, these requisites are :

1. The name of the proposed company, with the addition of the word "limited" as the last word in such name.
2. Where the registered office is to be situated.
3. The objects of the company.
4. A declaration that the liability of the company is limited.
5. The amount of capital and the shares into which it is divided.

Subject to the following regulations :

1. That no subscriber shall take less than one share.
2. That each subscriber of the memorandum of association shall write opposite to his name the number of shares he takes.<sup>1</sup>

Its requisites  
in a company  
limited by  
guarantee.

Where the company is limited by guarantee its memorandum of association must contain the first three of the last-mentioned requisites, and

4. A declaration that each member undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company, in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member, or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before the time at which he

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 8.

ceases to be a member, and of the costs, charges, and expenses of winding-up the company, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding a specified amount.<sup>1</sup>

Where the company is unlimited the memorandum of association need only contain the first three requisites of a company limited by shares.<sup>2</sup> In an unlimited company.

The memorandum of association may, in the case of a company limited by shares, and must, in the case of a company limited by guarantee or unlimited, be accompanied, when registered, by articles of association. The articles of association contain the rules and regulations, and specify the mode of conducting business, the number and qualifications of the directors, and generally the whole internal organization of the company, and answer, in fact, to articles of partnership.<sup>3</sup> They must be in separate paragraphs numbered arithmetically,<sup>4</sup> must be printed, and a sum of 5s. is Articles of association.

<sup>1</sup> *Ibid.* s. 9.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 10.

<sup>3</sup> The articles of association usually contain clauses regulating the general business of the company in reference to the division of the capital, the issue of shares, increase of capital, calls, forfeiture for

non-payment, &c., borrowing powers, general meetings, voting, directors and their qualifications, powers, duties, &c., dividends accounts, audits, notices, arbitration clause, &c.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 14.

payable on their registration. The schedule to the Act contains a table (marked "A") of provisions, all or any of which may be adopted in the articles of association.<sup>1</sup> In the case of a company limited by shares, if it has no articles of association, or where it has articles of association, so far as the provisions of the table are not excluded or modified by them, Table "A" is to be deemed to be the regulations of the company.<sup>2</sup> The articles of association can be altered by a special resolution,<sup>3</sup> and a company cannot contract itself out of its power of making such alteration.<sup>4</sup>

Both the memorandum and articles of association bear a 10s. stamp, and must be signed by each subscriber, in the presence of and attested by one witness at least, and when registered, bind the company and the members thereof, to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name and affixed his seal thereto, and there were therein contained a covenant on the part of himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators, to observe all the conditions of the memorandum, and to conform to all the regulations contained in the articles subject to the provisions of the Act.<sup>5</sup> The number of subscribers must not be less than seven. Where

Number of  
subscribers.

<sup>1</sup> *Ibid.* s. 14.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 15.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 50.

<sup>4</sup> *Walker v. The London*

*Tramway Company*, 49 L. J.  
Ch. 23.

<sup>5</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
ss. 11 and 16.

one of seven subscribers was an infant at the time of registration, the company was, nevertheless, held to be effectually incorporated.<sup>1</sup>

All monies payable by any members to the company in pursuance of the conditions and regulations of the company are deemed to be a debt due from such member to the company in the nature of a specialty debt.<sup>2</sup>

Money due from a member to the company deemed to be a specialty debt.

The memorandum and articles of association must be delivered to the registrar of joint stock companies, who registers them,<sup>3</sup> upon payment of fees varying, in the case of a company having its capital divided into shares, with the amount of its capital, and in the case of a company not having its capital divided into shares, with the number of its members.<sup>4</sup>

Each member is entitled to have a copy of the memorandum and articles of association (if any) forwarded to him on payment of the sum of 1s., or any less sum prescribed by the company, for each copy. Any company making default in forwarding a copy of the memorandum of association and articles incurs a penalty of not exceeding one pound.<sup>5</sup> Upon registration the company becomes incorporated with power to hold lands. The certificate of the incorporation of

Copies of memorandum and articles of association.

<sup>1</sup> *Nassau Company*, 2 Ch. s. 17.

D. 610.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* Schedule 1, Table A.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, See Appendix.

s. 16.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* s. 19.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,

any company given by the registrar is conclusive evidence that all the requisitions of the Act in respect of registration have been complied with.<sup>1</sup> By the Companies Act, 1877,<sup>2</sup> any certificate of the incorporation of any company given by the registrar or assistant registrar is to be received in evidence as if it were the original certificate; and any copy of or extract from any of the documents or part of the documents kept and registered at any of the offices for the registration of joint stock companies, if duly certified to be a true copy under the hand of the registrar or one of the assistant registrars for the time being, and whom it shall not be necessary to prove to be the registrar or assistant registrar, is in all legal proceedings whatsoever to be received in evidence as of equal validity with the original document.

The definition of the objects of the company in the memorandum of association requires particular attention, and they should be described sufficiently broadly to include every business which the company is likely to be engaged in, as there is no power in the Act to alter the memorandum of association so as to extend the scope of the company.

To understand this the reader must remember that a company is a fictitious person (a corporation) existing only for certain purposes. These purposes are the *objects* set out in the memorandum of associa-

Why the memorandum cannot be changed.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 18.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1877 (40 & 41 Vict. c. 26), s. 6.

tion, and it would be grossly unfair to shareholders who have entered into the company on the faith of the representation contained in the memorandum that the company is going to carry on a particular business, if a majority of the shareholders could make the company embark on some different business. Any transactions outside the scope of the objects of the company as defined by its memorandum are said to be *ultra vires*, and any authority *Ultra vires.* given to the directors of the company is always to be construed as subject to the paramount and inherent restriction that such authority will not justify acts outside the scope of the objects for which the company was formed.<sup>1</sup>

In *Guinness v. Land Corporation of Dublin*,<sup>2</sup> the objects of the company were the cultivation of land in Ireland and other similar purposes specified in the memorandum of association, and to do all other things which the company might deem incidental or conducive to the attainment of any of these objects. The capital was divided into A. & B. shares. One of the articles of association provided that the capital produced by the issue of B. shares should be invested, and that the income, and, so far as necessary, the capital produced by the issue of B. shares should be applied so as to make good to the holders of A. shares a preferential dividend of 5% per cent. on the amounts paid up on the A. shares. The

<sup>1</sup> *Pickering v. Stephenson*, 14 Eq. 322.      <sup>2</sup> 22 Ch. D. 349.



Court of Appeal decided that this provision was invalid on the ground that it purported to make the B. capital available for purposes not within the objects of the company, as defined by the memorandum of association.

Change of  
company's  
name.

The name of the company may be changed with the sanction of a special resolution, and with the approval of the Board of Trade. No alteration of name affects any rights or obligations of the company or renders defective any legal proceedings instituted by or against the company.<sup>1</sup>

Increase of  
capital.

A company may increase its capital by the issue of new shares. It may also consolidate and divide its capital into shares of larger amount, or convert its paid-up shares into stock.<sup>2</sup> Any such increase or consolidation must be made by special resolution. Notice of such increase,<sup>3</sup> consolidation, division, or conversion, specifying the shares, must be given to the registrar of joint stock companies.<sup>4</sup>

Reduction of  
capital.

A company limited by shares may reduce its capital. The reduction must be authorised by its articles of association—and be by a special resolution—but the resolution for the reduction of capital will not come into operation until an order of the Court confirming the reduction has been obtained.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 13.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 12.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 34.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 28.

<sup>5</sup> The Companies Act, 1867,

s. 9.

The application to the Court to confirm the reduction is by petition,<sup>1</sup> and the creditors of the company may appear and oppose the proposed reduction.<sup>2</sup> The company must add to its name the words "and reduced" as the last words in its name from the date of the passing of the resolution to such time as the Court may fix.<sup>3</sup>

The purchasing of shares by the company not for profit, but for carrying into operation an arrangement considered to be for the benefit of the company, is not a reduction of capital in any sense in which such reduction is prohibited by the Companies Acts.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 11. The petition is entitled in the matter of "The Companies Act, 1867," and of the company in question, (Gen. Orders, 1868, rule 2) and must be advertised. A list of the creditors must be filed and copies of the list must be kept at the office of the company, and their solicitors and London agents, which copies may be inspected by any one on payment of 1s. Notice of the proposed reduction of capital must be sent to the creditors by prepaid letter and advertised. The advertisement must state where the list of creditors can be inspected, and the time within which the creditors must send in their claims.

An affidavit must be filed that these requisites have been complied with. Creditors may be required to prove their debts in the same way as in a winding up. The chief clerk then certifies who are the creditors, and how far they have consented to the reduction. The petition cannot be placed on the list of petitions until eight days after the filing of the chief clerk's certificate. Notice of the hearing must be advertised. As to proceedings on a petition to reduce capital, see Gen. Orders, 1868, rules 3-20.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 13.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 10.

<sup>4</sup> *Dronfield Silkstone Co.*, 17 Ch. D. 76.

Cancelling  
lost capital.

The word "capital" includes paid-up capital; and the power to reduce capital includes a power to cancel any lost capital, or any capital unrepresented by available assets or to pay off any capital which may be in excess of the wants of the company. Paid-up capital may be reduced either with or without extinguishing or reducing the liability (if any) remaining on the shares of the company.<sup>1</sup>

When creditors  
cannot object  
to reduction.

Where, however, the reduction of capital does not involve either the diminution of any liability in respect of unpaid capital or the payment to any shareholder of paid-up capital—

(a.) The creditors are not (unless the Court otherwise directs) entitled to object to the reduction.

When the  
words "and  
reduced" may  
be dispensed  
with.

(b.) The Court may dispense altogether with the addition of the words "and reduced" to the name of the company.<sup>2</sup>

Power to  
reduce capital  
by cancellation  
of unissued  
shares.

Shares which have not been taken or agreed to be taken may be cancelled without the sanction of the Court.<sup>3</sup>

Company may  
be required  
to publish  
reasons for  
reduction.

The Court may, if it thinks fit, require the company to publish the reasons of, or any information in regard to the reduction of its capital or the causes which led to such reduction.<sup>4</sup>

Shares may be  
divided into  
shares of  
smaller  
amount.

The capital of the company or any part of it may be divided into shares of smaller amount. Such

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1877,  
s. 3.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 5.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1877,

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1879,

s. 4.

s. 4.

division must be made by special resolution. On any such division the proportion between the amount which is paid, and the amount which is unpaid, on each share, is the same as before the reduction.<sup>1</sup>

It may be provided by special resolution that any portion of the capital which has not been already called up, shall not be capable of being called up, except in the event of and for the purposes of the company being wound up.<sup>2</sup>

Provision that reserve capital of company not to be called up except in case of winding up.

An unlimited company registering as a limited one may, by the resolution assenting to the registration as a limited company, increase the nominal amount of the company's capital by increasing the nominal amount of the shares.

When this is done no part of such increased capital is capable of being called up, except for the purposes of the company's winding up.

When no such increase is resolved upon, the company may, by the same resolution, provide that a portion of its uncalled capital shall not be capable of being called up except for the purposes of the winding up.<sup>3</sup>

When a company has accumulated profits which may, with the consent of the shareholders, be divided amongst them as dividends or bonus, such profits may, by special resolution, be returned to the shareholders in reduction of the paid up capital of

Accumulated profits may be returned to shareholders in reduction of paid-up capital.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 5.  
s. 21.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1879.

the company, the unpaid capital being thereby increased by a similar amount. The directors have the same power of calling up the money so returned as they have in respect of the rest of the unpaid capital.<sup>1</sup>

Memorandum of reduction must be registered.

A memorandum showing that all requisites for the reduction of capital have been complied with, must be registered with the registrar of joint stock companies, and the resolution will have no effect until this is done.<sup>2</sup>

Shareholder may require money returned on his shares to be invested.

A shareholder, instead of taking the money paid in respect of his shares, may require the company to retain it. The company must in such case invest the money. The amount so retained and invested represents the future calls which may be made to replace the capital reduced on the shares, whether the amount obtained on the sale of the whole or such proportion of the investment as represents the amount of any call when made, produces more or less than the amount of such call.<sup>3</sup>

Any alteration in the memorandum of association must be authorised by the articles.

The articles may be altered by special resolution.

In each of these cases it must be remembered that any alteration in the memorandum of association must be authorised by the regulations contained in the articles of association; these may, however, subject to the provisions of the Act and to the conditions contained in the memorandum of association, be altered in general meeting from time to time by special resolution.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1880,  
s. 3.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 4.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 5.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 50.

Companies formed for the purpose of promoting art, science, literature, religion, charity, or any other object not involving the acquisition of gain by the company or by the individual members thereof, were not considered at common law as partnerships, and such a company may, by the licence of the Board of Trade, be registered with limited liability without the addition of the word "limited" to its name,<sup>1</sup> but cannot, without the sanction of the Board of Trade, hold more than two acres of land; the Board of Trade may, however, by licence under the hand of one of their principal or assistant secretaries, empower any such company to hold lands in such quantity and subject to such conditions as they think fit.<sup>2</sup>

Every company must have a registered office,<sup>3</sup> and must give notice to the registrar of joint stock companies of any change thereof;<sup>4</sup> by carrying on business without having such office or by not giving notice of a change of office it incurs a penalty of not exceeding £5 per day.<sup>5</sup> Every limited company must keep its name conspicuously

Companies  
formed for  
charity, &c.

Registered  
office.

Name of  
limited com-  
pany to be  
painted up.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 23.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 21. For form of licence, see Appendix.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 39.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 40.

<sup>5</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,

ss. 39 & 40. The penalty under these and the 19th section is imposed on the company alone, but in some other sections of the Act (ss. 25, 27, 32 & 34), a penalty is also imposed on the directors or managers.

Register of  
mortgages.

and legibly painted or affixed on the outside of every office or place in which the business of the company is carried on, and have its name legibly engraved on its seal, and mentioned in all notices, advertisements, and other official publications of the company, and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, endorsements, cheques and orders for money or goods, purporting to be signed by, or on behalf of the company, and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts, and letters of credit of the company.<sup>1</sup> It must also keep a register of all mortgages and charges affecting the property of the company.<sup>2</sup> This register, which must contain a short description of the property charged, the amount of charge and name of mortgagee, is open to the inspection of any creditor or member of the company.<sup>3</sup>

Limited  
banking  
companies.

Every limited banking company, and every insurance company, deposit, provident or benefit society, must, before it commences business, and also on the first Monday in February and the first Monday in August, in every year, make a statement of its capital, liabilities and assets, in a prescribed form, and a copy of such statement must be put up in a conspicuous place in the registered office of the company, and in every branch or place where the business of the company is carried on.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 41. Various penalties are provided by the Act for breach of this provision. See s. 42.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 43.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 44. For form of statement, see Appendix.

Any company registered as an unlimited company may register as a limited company.

Change of an unlimited company into a limited one.

The registration of an unlimited company as a limited company does not prejudice any debts, liabilities, obligations, or contracts incurred or entered into by the company prior to registration.<sup>1</sup>

An unlimited company may register as a limited one, notwithstanding any provisions contained in any Act of Parliament, royal charter, deed of settlement, contract of copartnership, cost book regulations, letters patent, or other instrument constituting or regulating the company.<sup>2</sup>

Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in its charter, &c.

No express power is required to authorise a company to mortgage its property, and it may do so as freely as an individual unless prevented by its articles of association from doing so.<sup>3</sup> But it has no power to mortgage or charge future calls unless specially authorised by its articles to do so.<sup>4</sup>

Powers of mortgaging property of a company.

Banking partnerships, as has been before mentioned, require registration as companies when the number of partners exceeds ten.

Banking companies.

Any banking company claiming to issue notes in the United Kingdom is not entitled to limited liability in respect of such issue,<sup>5</sup> and the members are liable for the whole amount of the issue in

No limited liability as regards bank notes.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 4. 32 L. T. 854; 44 L. J. Ch. 683; see also Buckley, 4th ed., p. 151, and cases there noted.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 10.

<sup>3</sup> *Bath's Case*, 8 Ch. D. 334.

<sup>4</sup> *Phoenix Bessemer Steel Co.*, s. 182.

<sup>5</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,



addition to the sum for which they are liable on their shares or guarantee.

In the event of a banking company being wound up, in case the general assets are insufficient to satisfy the claims of both the noteholders and the general creditors, the members, after satisfying the remaining demands of the noteholders, are liable to contribute towards payment of the debts of the general creditors a sum equal to the amount received by the noteholders out of the general assets of the company.

Any bank of issue registered as a limited company can make a statement on its notes to the effect that its limited liability does not extend to its notes, and that the members of the company continue liable in respect of its notes in the same manner as if it had been registered as an unlimited company.<sup>1</sup>

Audit of  
accounts of  
banking  
company.

Once at least in every year the accounts of every banking company registered as a limited company must be examined by an auditor or auditors, who must be elected annually by the company in general meeting.<sup>2</sup>

Director or  
officer cannot  
be auditor.

A director or officer of the company is not capable of being elected auditor of such company.<sup>3</sup> An auditor on quitting office is re-eligible.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 6. For the purposes of this section, the expression "The general assets of the company" means the funds available for payment of the general credi-

tors as well as the note holders. *Ibid.*

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 7, ss. 1.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 7, ss. 2.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 7, ss. 3.

On any casual vacancy in the office of auditor the surviving auditor (if any) may act, but if there is no surviving auditor, the directors must forthwith call an extraordinary general meeting for the purpose of supplying the vacancy or vacancies in the auditorship.<sup>1</sup>

The auditor must have a list delivered to him of all books kept by the company, and must also have access to the books and accounts of the company. He may examine the directors or officers of the company in relation to the books and accounts.

Powers of auditor.

If the banking company has branch banks beyond the limits of Europe it will be sufficient if the auditor is allowed access to such copies of or extracts from the books and accounts of any such branch as may have been transmitted to the head office of the banking company in the United Kingdom.<sup>2</sup>

The auditor or auditors must make a report to the members on the accounts, and on a balance sheet which must be laid before the company in general meeting. The report must state whether in the opinion of the auditors the balance sheet is a full and fair one, properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and correct state of the company's affairs as shown by its books. The auditor's report must be read before the company in general meeting. The remuneration of the auditors is fixed by the general

Report on accounts.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1879, s. 7, ss. 4.      <sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 7, ss. 5.

meeting appointing them, and is paid by the company.<sup>1</sup>

Balance sheets  
to be signed  
by auditors.

Balance sheets submitted to general meetings must be signed by the auditor or auditors, by the secretary or manager if any, and by the directors of the company or three of such directors at least.<sup>2</sup>

Power to strike  
the name of a  
defunct com-  
pany off the  
register.

If the registrar of joint stock companies has reasonable cause to believe that a company is not carrying on business or in operation he must send to the company by post a letter inquiring if it is carrying on business or in operation.

If he receive no reply within a month, he, within fourteen days after the expiration of the month, sends a registered letter to the company referring to the first, and stating that no answer has been received thereto, and that if an answer is not received to the second letter within one month a notice will be published in the Gazette with a view to striking the name of the company off the register.

If the registrar receives an answer that the company is not carrying on business, or receives no answer within a month from the second letter, he publishes in the Gazette and sends a notice to the company, that, at the expiration of threemonths from the date of that notice, the name of the company mentioned therein will be struck off the register,

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1879,  
s. 7, ss. 6.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1879  
s. 9.

and the company dissolved, unless cause is shown to the contrary.<sup>1</sup>

In an action against a company (formed under the Companies Act, 1862,) any summons, notice, order or other document required to be served upon the company may be served by leaving the same, or sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to the company at their registered office.<sup>2</sup> The document must be posted in due time to admit of its being delivered within the period prescribed for its service. In proving service of the document it is sufficient to prove that the document was properly directed and was put as a prepaid letter into the post-office.<sup>3</sup>

A writ of summons against a foreign corporation having a branch office in England may (when the cause of action has arisen in England) be served on the head officer in England of the corporation.<sup>4</sup> The booking-clerk of a Scotch railway was held not to be a "head officer" for this purpose, although he was the only official at the place of business in England,<sup>5</sup> but a duly appointed superintendent appears to be a "head officer," on whom service may be made.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1880, s. 63.  
ss. 1-4.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 62. For service on companies formed under other Acts, see Chap. I.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,

<sup>4</sup> *Newby v. Van Oppen*, L. R. 7 Q. B. 293.

<sup>5</sup> *Mackereth v. Glasgow & S. W. Ry. Co.*, L. R. 8 Ex. 149.

<sup>6</sup> *R. M. S. Packet Co. v. Braham*, 2 App. Cas. 381.

In action by or against a company, the opposite party may obtain an order to deliver interrogatories to any member or officer of the company.<sup>1</sup>

Life assurance  
companies.

Every life assurance company established after the 9th of August, 1870, and every company commencing to carry on the business of life assurance after that date must, if it carries on business within the United Kingdom, deposit the sum of £20,000 with the Court of Chancery.<sup>2</sup> This deposit may be made by the subscribers of the memorandum of association of the company, or any of them, in the name of the proposed company, and is deemed to form part of the assets of the company.<sup>3</sup> The deposit is invested by the Court, and the income paid to the company. No certificate of incorporation is to be issued until the deposit has been made. The deposit is to be returned to the company as soon as its life assurance fund, accumulated out of the premiums, has amounted to 40,000.<sup>4</sup> Until returned to the company the deposit is deemed to form part of the life assurance fund of the company.<sup>5</sup> When such a company carries on other business besides that of life assurance, a separate account must be kept of all receipts in respect of the life assurance and annuity contracts of the

Deposit to be  
made by life  
assurance  
companies.

<sup>1</sup> R. S. C. 1883, Ord. XXXI. rule 5.

<sup>2</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 3; 34 & 35 Vict. c. 58, s. 1.

<sup>3</sup> 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41, s. 1.

<sup>4</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 3.

<sup>5</sup> 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41, s. 1. As to payment of deposit into or out of Court, see Rules of the Board of Trade, 28th August, 1872.

company. Such receipts must form a separate fund, called the life assurance fund of the company, and be as absolutely the security of the life policy and annuity holders as though the company carried on no business other than that of life assurance.<sup>1</sup>

Life assurance companies are also required to make annual statements of accounts, and reports on their financial condition at less frequent intervals, and printed copies of the accounts and reports must be furnished to the share and policy-holders of the company when required by them.<sup>2</sup>

Statements of account by.

Any amalgamation of two or more life assurance companies must be sanctioned by the Court on petition. This sanction cannot be given if policy-holders representing one-tenth or more of the total amount assured dissent to the amalgamation.<sup>3</sup>

Amalgamations of life assurance companies.

A life assurance company may be wound up on the application of one or more of the policy-holders on proof of its insolvency. In determining whether the company is insolvent or not, the Court takes into account its contingent or prospective liability under policies and annuities and other existing contracts. No hearing is granted to the petition until both security for costs is given and a *prima facie* case made out to the satisfaction of the judge. In the case of a proprietary company, the Court suspends proceedings—on the petition—for a rea-

A life assurance company may be wound up on the petition of a policyholder on the ground of insolvency.

<sup>1</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 4; 5-11.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 41, s. 2.

<sup>3</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 15.

<sup>2</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, ss.

sonable time, to allow calls to be made to produce a sufficient amount of assets to meet the liabilities.<sup>1</sup>

There are, however, a large number of joint stock companies not formed under the Companies Act, 1862; with regard to these that Act specially provides, that every company consisting of seven or more members, and formed in pursuance of any Act of Parliament, other than the Companies Act, 1862, or otherwise duly constituted by law, may,

<sup>1</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 21. As to the winding up of subsidiary life assurance companies, see 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41, s. 4. On the winding up of a life assurance company the value of the life annuities and life policies is estimated in manner provided by the following rules: *Rule for valuing an annuity.*—An annuity shall be valued according to the tables used by the company which granted such annuity at the time of granting the same, and where such table cannot be ascertained or adopted to the satisfaction of the Court, then according to the table known as the Government Annuities Experience Table, interest being reckoned at the rate of 4 per cent. per annum. *Rule for valuing a policy.*—The value of a policy is to be the difference between the

present value of the reversion in the sum assured on the decease of the life, including any bonus or addition thereto made before the commencement of the winding up and the present value of the future annual premiums. In calculating such present value the rate of interest is to be assumed as being 4 per cent. per annum, and the rate of mortality as that of the tables known as the Seventeen Offices Experience Tables. The premium to be calculated is to be such premium as, according to such rate of interest and rate of mortality, is sufficient to provide for the risk incurred by the office in issuing the policy exclusive of any addition thereto for office expenses and other charges, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41, s. 5, and Schedule I.

with one unimportant exception, register under the Companies Act, 1862,<sup>1</sup> and will, when so registered, except in one or two unimportant particulars, be subject to its provisions in the same way as a company formed under the Act.

The one class of companies which may not register under the Act, are mutual companies enjoying limited liability by virtue of Act of Parliament or letters patent:—probably no such company exists; but the reason of excluding them from the privilege of registering, is the inapplicability, to such companies, of the provisions for winding-up.<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, also contains provisions for the compulsory winding-up of companies not registered under the Act;<sup>3</sup> such companies cannot be wound-up voluntarily or under the supervision of the Court, but only by the Court.

As both the registration under the Act, of companies formed in some other way, and the winding up of unregistered companies seldom occur in practice, they are beyond the scope of a work of this size, and the reader is referred for further particulars on these points to the Acts themselves.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, Companies, 3rd ed. p. 199.  
s. 180.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,

<sup>2</sup> Thring on Joint Stock ss. 199–204.



## CHAPTER III.

OF THE RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF MEMBERS,  
THE NATURE AND TRANSFERS OF SHARES, THE  
MANAGEMENT OF A COMPANY, AND A SPECIAL  
AND EXTRAORDINARY RESOLUTION.

EVERY company is required to keep a list of its members, that is, of the members composing it.<sup>1</sup> The register must be open to inspection during business hours between 10 and 4 o'clock,<sup>2</sup> gratis to members, and on payment of a sum not exceeding 1s. to others.<sup>3</sup> The company has power to close the register for any period not exceeding thirty days in each year.<sup>4</sup> Every company having its capital divided into shares is required to forward yearly a list of its members, together with other particulars, to the registrar of joint stock companies.<sup>5</sup>

A company whose objects comprise the transaction of business in a colony may keep in any colony where it does business, a colonial register for the members resident in that colony.

Notice of the office where this branch or colonial

<sup>1</sup> 30 Vict. c. 29, s. 2.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 23.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 32.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* s. 26. For form of  
list, see Appendix.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 33.

registry is kept, and of any changes in or discontinuance of this office must be given to the registrar of joint stock companies.

The colonial register is deemed to be part of the company's register of members, and is *prima facie* evidence of all matters entered in it.

Entries in the colonial register are to be transmitted to the registered office of the company as soon as may be after they are made, and a duplicate of its colonial register is to be kept at the registered office.<sup>1</sup>

If the name of any person is, without sufficient cause, entered or omitted from the register of members, or if default is made or unnecessary delay takes place in entering on the register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member of the company, the person or member aggrieved, or any member of the company, or the company itself may, by motion in any of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Law or Equity, or by application in Chambers, or to the Vice Warden of the Stannaries, if the company be under his jurisdiction, or in such other manner as the Court may direct, apply for an order of the Court that the register may be rectified; and the Court may, if satisfied of the justice of the case, make an order for the rectification of the register. The Court may, on any such application, decide on any question relating to the title of any

Bemedy for  
improper entry  
or omission of  
entry on the  
register.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies (Colonial Registers) Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 30), s. 3.

person, who is a party to such proceedings, to have his name entered on or omitted from the register, and generally the Court may, in any such proceedings, decide any question that may be necessary or expedient to decide for the rectification of the register.<sup>1</sup>

Any rectification of the colonial register of a company must be made by a competent Court of the colony in which the register is kept.<sup>2</sup>

Misrepresentation.

Where any person has been induced by the misrepresentation, either of an individual or of the company, to become a member, his proper course is to proceed against the individual or directors by action, and to make application in the manner before mentioned, to have his name taken off the list of members and for rectification of the register. He must, however, do this before a petition for winding-up the company has been presented, as a contributory in a winding-up under the Act of 1862, cannot plead the fact of his having been induced to take his shares by misrepresentation, as a reason for his being struck off the list of contributories.<sup>3</sup>

Exaggeration in prospectus.

The rule that exaggeration as distinguished from misrepresentation will not invalidate a contract, applies with peculiar force to companies. The promoters of adventures are so prone to form

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 35. *In re Hull & County Bank, Burgess's Case*, 15 Ch. D. 507.

<sup>2</sup> 46 & 47 Vict. c. 30, s. 3, ss. 3.

<sup>3</sup> *Oakes v. Turquand*, L. R. 2 H. L. 325.

sanguine expectations as to the prospects of the schemes which they introduce to the public, that some high climbing and exaggeration in the description of the advantages which are likely to be enjoyed by the subscribers to the undertaking, may generally be expected in such documents. No prudent man, can, owing to the well-known prevalence of exaggeration in such documents, accept the prospectus which is held out by the originators of every new scheme without considerable abatement. But though the prospectus of a new company ought not to be tried by as strict a test as is applied in other cases, it is required to be fair, honest, and *bonâ fide*. There must be no misstatement of any material facts or circumstances.<sup>1</sup>

Contracts to take shares are governed by the same rules as other contracts, and to constitute a binding agreement to take shares, the letter of application must be followed by allotment, which must be communicated to the applicant.<sup>2</sup> Mere allotment and entry of the applicant's name on the register is not sufficient to bind him, as it is not the duty of the applicant to see whether the allotment has been made or not. The notice of allotment need not be

Contracts to  
take shares.

<sup>1</sup> Kerr on Fraud, p. 44. See hereon *Bellairs v. Tucker*, 13 Q. B. D. 562; *Smith v. Chadwick*, 9 App. Cas. 187.

<sup>2</sup> *Pellat's Case*, L. R. 2 Ch. 527; 1 *Hebb's Case*, L. R. 4 Eq. 9; *Gunn's Case*, L. R. 3

Ch. 40; *Sahlgreen & Carrall's Case*, L. R. 3 Ch. 323; *Fletcher's Case*, 37 L. J. Ch. 49; 16 W. R. 75; 17 L. T. 136; *Tothill's Case*, L. R. 1 Ch. 85; *Ward's Case*, L. R. 10 Eq. 659, 662.

communicated in writing, but there must be notice verbal or in writing to show the applicant that the company has accepted his offer.<sup>1</sup>

Transfer of  
shares.

In scrip companies, and in limited companies where the shares have been fully paid up,<sup>2</sup> mere delivery constitutes a sufficient transfer; but generally shares are only transferable by deed or writing under seal.

By the Companies Act, 1862, shares in companies under that Act are to be transferred in manner provided by the regulations of the company.<sup>3</sup> The form provided by the Act is to be executed by both transferor and transferee.<sup>4</sup> It is very common for the transfer of shares to be subject to certain restrictions, the most usual one being that all calls shall have been previously paid, while another often is that the directors shall consent to the transfer. In such a case the directors are in the position of trustees being bound to act *bonâ fide* and not capriciously.<sup>5</sup> Subject to any such regulations the right of transfer is absolute, so that a conveyance to a pauper will be valid unless made fraudulently.<sup>6</sup>

Contributories. The term "contributory" means every person liable to contribute to the assets of the company in

<sup>1</sup> *Gunn's Case*, *supra*; *Ex p. Fox*, 11 W. R. 577; 2 N. R. 1; 8 L. T. 223; *Land Shipping Co.*, 18 L. T. 786.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 27.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 22.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* Sch. 1, Table A. Art. 9.

<sup>5</sup> *Ex p. Penny*, 8 Ch. 446.

<sup>6</sup> *Weston's Case*, 4 Ch. 20.

the event of its being wound up.<sup>1</sup> Contributors are divided into two classes: (1) Present members; (2) Past members. (Past members liable as contributors, are persons who have not ceased to be members for a period of a year or upwards prior to the commencement of the winding-up.) Where the company is limited by shares or guarantee, no contribution can be required from any member exceeding the amount unpaid on his shares or guarantee. The past members are not liable to contribute, until Past members. it appears to the Court, that the existing members are unable to satisfy the contributions required from them, and are then not liable for debts contracted since they ceased to be members. In practice the contributors of a company are divided into two classes: (1) the "A" list; (2) the "B" list. The "A" and "B" list of contributors. "A" list consists of the present members, i.e., of those who are members of the company at the commencement of the winding-up. The "B" list consists of past members who have ceased to be members within a year before the commencement of the winding-up. The "A" list is settled as early in the winding-up as possible, but it is the uniform practice of the Court not to settle the "B" list until it has been shown that the present members are unable to satisfy the debts.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, *Life Assurance Co.*, 15 Ch. D. s. 74. *In re Whitley Steel's* 79; affirmed on appeal, 16 Ch. Co., 49 L. J. R. (N. S.) Ch. D. 83.  
176. See also *In re Albion*

A shareholder is only liable as a "B" contributory where he has ceased to be a member for less than a year prior to a *compulsory winding-up*. And a shareholder who has assigned his share is not liable at all in a voluntary winding-up; therefore where shareholders in a company had transferred their shares less than a year before a resolution of the company for a voluntary winding-up, but more than a year before a subsequent compulsory order for winding-up, they were held to be not liable to be placed on the list of contributories.<sup>1</sup>

The "A" contributories are primarily liable to pay the debts, and must be first individually exhausted before any "B" contributory can be called upon. The liability of a "B" contributory does not arise until all the assets of the company (including the "A" contributions) have been applied in payment *pari passu* of all the debts of the company, and is then limited:

1. In the case of a limited company—To the amount left unpaid on his shares by the corresponding "A" contributory.
2. To such *residuum* of the debts contracted before he ceased to be a member as still remain undischarged.<sup>2</sup>

The Court will not marshal in favour of the creditors, but will first apply the funds obtained from the "A" contributories to all the debts

Liability of  
"B" con-  
tributories.

Court will not  
marshal in  
favour of  
creditors.

<sup>1</sup> *Taurine Co.*, 25 Ch. D.  
118.

<sup>2</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock  
Companies, 4th ed. p. 134.

equally, and will then call upon the "B" contributors for those funds only for which they are liable.<sup>1</sup>

The contributions received from the "B" members are not however divided exclusively among the old creditors in respect of whose debts they are paid; but form part of the general assets of the company for the payment of all the creditors.<sup>2</sup>

In the case of successive transfers of shares, <sup>Successive transfers.</sup> although as between themselves, each transferor has a right to be indemnified by his transferee, yet as regards the company, every person who has held

<sup>1</sup> Lord Westbury in *Well v. Wiffin*, 5 H. L. 728, lays down the rule as follows—"The direction (of section 38) is this: You will apply all that you can get from the existing members in payment of the existing debts, no matter of what date. If after you have done that, there remain debts unsatisfied, so that you have to resort to the members who have passed away from the company within a year, then you will be compelled to classify the residuum of the debts so remaining, and ascertain what part of that residuum is to be attributed to past debts; that is, to debts which pre-existed the transfer made by past members, and what portion is to be attributed to the new debts which have arisen subsequently to the date of the last transfer. When you have ascertained the proportion which is attributable to debts which existed when the transfers were made, then if there have been several transfers within the year, you will be compelled of necessity to sub-divide that portion of the residuum into several portions according as you find that transfers have been made within the past year." See also *Morris' Case*, L. R. 7 Ch. 200.

<sup>2</sup> *In re Accidental and Marine Assurance Corporation*, L. R. 5 Ch. 428.



the shares within a year before the commencement of the winding-up, is liable to be placed upon the "B" list, and the liquidator may place all such persons upon the list, and come upon any one of them for the calls.<sup>1</sup>

Contracts  
limiting the  
liability of  
the members.

The Act does not invalidate any provision contained in any policy of insurance, or other contract, limiting the liability of individual members, or whereby the funds of the company are alone liable in respect of such policy or contract.

Nature of  
liability of  
contributory.

The liability of any person to contribute to the assets of a company, under the Companies Act, 1862, in the event of its being wound up, creates a debt in the nature of a specialty, accruing due from such person at the time when his liability commenced, but payable at the time or times when calls are made for enforcing such liability. In the case of the bankruptcy of a contributory, proof may be made against his estate for the estimated value of his liability to future calls as well as calls already made.<sup>2</sup> This, however, cannot be done where the company is a going concern, for then the liability to future calls is incapable of being fairly estimated.<sup>3</sup>

Bankruptcy of  
contributory.

<sup>1</sup> *Kellock v. Enthoven*, L. R. 9 Q. B. 241.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 75. *Ex p. Pickering, re Pickering*, L. R. 4 Ch. 58; 38 L. J. Bank. 1; 19 L. J. 369; 17 W. R. 38.

<sup>3</sup> *Ex p. Pickering, supra*.

A corporation may prove a debt, vote and otherwise act in bankruptcy by any of its officers authorized in that behalf under the seal of the Corporation, Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 148.

Transfers of shares are frequently made, when a company is threatened with insolvency, for the purpose of getting rid of liability; these are good, even when the transferee is a man of straw, if the whole interest in the shares has been *bond fide* parted with, and the transferor will only be liable as a "B" contributory, or if the transfer was made more than one year before the commencement of the winding-up, will escape liability altogether, although he knew at the time the transfer was made that the company was hopelessly insolvent.<sup>1</sup>

On the death of a shareholder his personal representatives, and as the liabilities attaching to shares are debts charged on the real estate by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 104, the devisees of his real estate, or heir-at-law, will be liable to be placed on the list of contributories,<sup>2</sup> but as no liability attaches to the real estate until the personal estate is exhausted,

Transfers of  
shares in  
insolvent  
companies.

Transmission  
of shares on  
death.

<sup>1</sup> *De Pass's Case*, 4 De G. & J. 544; *Slater's Case*, 35 Beav. 391; 14 W. R. 446; *Weston's Case*, L. R. 4 Ch. 20. Where, however, the company is situated within the jurisdiction of the Stannaries, the rule is different, as the Stannaries Act, 1869 (32 & 33 Vict. c. 19), s. 35, expressly declares that a transfer for the purpose of getting rid of liability for a nominal or no consideration, or to a person without apparent ability

to pay the expenses of working a mine, or to a person in the menial or domestic employment of the transferor, shall be presumed to be fraudulent, and need not be recognised by the company or by the Court on the winding-up. See hereon *In re Wheel Unity Wood Mining Company*; *Chynowellis' Case*, 15 Ch. D. 13.

<sup>2</sup> Thring on Joint Stock Companies, 3rd ed. pp. 85, 86.

the personal representatives should, in strictness, be first placed upon the list, and then if their means are found insufficient to pay the calls, the devisees should be called upon to supply the deficiency, but in order to prevent needless expense, the Court allows both the personal representatives and the heirs and devisees, to be put, at the same time, upon the list of contributories, when the personal estate is obviously insufficient, in order that the case may be proved once for all against both sets of representatives. In the case of the bankruptcy of a shareholder, his trustee in bankruptcy is placed upon the list, and proof may be made against the bankrupt's estate for the amount of contribution due from him, the liability of the contributory to pay future calls being a debt capable of being fairly estimated.<sup>1</sup> The husband of a female shareholder will in the same way be a contributory in respect of her shares, and the right course is to settle both husband and wife on the list of contributories, so that if the wife survive her liability may survive also,<sup>2</sup> although if she has separate estate, and has contracted on the credit of it, her name will be added to the list in respect of such estate.<sup>3</sup>

On bankruptcy.

On marriage.

Debt owing by      The rights of a contributory with regard to debts

<sup>1</sup> *The Mercantile Mutual Marine Insurance Association*, 5 L. J. Ch. 593.      G. & Sm. 18; *Sadler's Case*, *Ibid.* 36.

<sup>2</sup> *Luard's Case*, 1 D. F. & J. 533; *Burlinson's Case*, 3 De      <sup>3</sup> Thring on Joint Stock Companies, 3rd ed. pp. 86, 87.

owing to him, from the company, vary according to the nature of the debt, and company. company to contributory.

The debt may be :—

1. A debt due to him in his character of member, *e.g.*, for dividends.
2. A debt due to him as an ordinary creditor, *e.g.*, for money advanced.

As regards the first class it is expressly provided<sup>1</sup> that no sum due to any member of the company in his character of member, (*e.g.* a dividend payable before the winding up which the member has not received) shall be deemed to be a debt of the company payable to such member in a case of competition between himself and any other creditor not being a member of the company ; but any such sum may be taken into account for the purposes of the final adjustment of the rights of contributories amongst themselves. Debt due to contributory in his character of member.

The rights of the contributory where his debt is of the second class, formerly were supposed to differ in a “limited” and an “unlimited” company, but are now the same in both cases. The contributory cannot set off his debt, but must first pay all claims due from him to the company, and will then be entitled to receive a dividend on his debt with the other creditors ;<sup>2</sup> and it makes no Debt due to contributory as an ordinary creditor, in a “limited” company;

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, App. 528 ; 35 L. J. Ch. 752 ; s. 38, ss. 7. 14 L. T. 843.

<sup>2</sup> *Grissell's Case*, L. R. 1 Ch.

in an "un-  
limited"  
company.

difference whether the call was made before or after the order for winding-up.<sup>1</sup> If, however, the contributory is bankrupt, the bankruptcy rule prevails, and his trustee may set off against the calls any debt (except one due to the bankrupt as a member) due from the winding-up company to the contributory.<sup>2</sup>

Shares.

The shares of a company formed under the Companies Act, 1862, are personal estate, and each share, in the case of a company having its capital divided into shares, must be distinguished by its appropriate number.<sup>3</sup> They are not goods, wares, or merchandize, within the 17th section of the Statute of Frauds. But any contract or agreement for the sale of shares, or stock, or other interest, in any joint stock banking company, is void, unless such contract or agreement sets forth, in writing, the numbers of the shares, stock, or other interest, in the register of the company, or where there is no register, the persons in

Contracts for  
sale of shares  
in Joint Stock  
Banking  
Company.

<sup>1</sup> *Calisher's Case*, L. R. 5 Eq. 214; see hereon *Re Paraguassu Tramroad Co.*, *Black's Case*, L. R. 8 Ch. 254; 42 L. J. Ch. 404; 28 L. T. 50; 21 W. R. 249; *In re Whithouse & Co.*, L. R. 9 Ch. D. 595; 47 L. J. Ch. 801; 39 L. T. 415; 27 W. R. 181; *Grissell's Case*, *supra*. *Re West Hartlepool Co.*, *Gunn's Case*, 38 L. T. 139; *Re West of England Bank*, *Ex*

*p. Branwhite*, 27 W. R. 646; 40 L. T. 652; 48 L. J. Ch. 463.

<sup>2</sup> *In re Duckworth*, L. R. 2 Ch. 578; *Ex p. Cooper*, 15 L. T. 637; *Ex p. Strang*, L. R. 5 Ch. 492. See also *Ex p. Morton*, 17 W. R. 606; 38 L. J. Ch. 390.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 22.

whose name the shares, stock, or interest, stand as registered proprietors.<sup>1</sup> In *Neilson v. James*,<sup>2</sup> it was proved that the custom of the Stock Exchange (contrary to this Act), was to omit the name of the registered proprietor in the bought and sold notes which constitute the agreement on sales of shares in the Stock Exchange. This custom was held to be unreasonable and illegal.

Previously to the Companies Act, 1867,<sup>3</sup> shares might be paid for in money's worth, as well as money; and vendors, contractors, and other persons, dealing with the company, might be paid, by the allotment to them of fully paid-up shares.<sup>4</sup> This was found to open a door to fraud, and it was accordingly provided by that Act, that every share must be paid for in cash, unless it is otherwise determined by a contract filed with the registrar of joint stock companies.<sup>5</sup> But if shares which are not paid for in cash are granted to some person, and they are handed over to a purchaser who takes them *bonâ fide* and without notice of the manner in which they were granted, the purchaser is not liable to be placed on the list of contributories in respect of the shares.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 30 Vict. c. 29.

Companies, 3rd ed. p. 489.

<sup>2</sup> 9 Q. B. D. 546.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1867,

<sup>3</sup> 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131.

s. 25.

<sup>4</sup> Thring on Joint Stock

<sup>6</sup> *Burkeshau v. Nicholls*, 3

In one case<sup>1</sup> a person who was a director and the solicitor of the company, took by assignment some shares from a vendor to the company, which had been issued to the vendor as fully paid-up. The contract under which the shares were issued had not been registered. It was decided that the assignee's position as director and solicitor did not cast any duty upon him to see that the contract was duly registered, and that he was not liable to be placed upon the list of contributories.

A company may, where so authorized by its articles of association, issue shares at a discount.<sup>2</sup> A contract in writing must in such a case be made between the persons taking the shares and the company, and registered pursuant to sec. 25 of the Act of 1867.

Share  
warrants.

In a company limited by shares, share-warrants may be issued in respect of shares fully paid-up or stock.<sup>3</sup> The share-warrants pass by delivery, and are negotiable instruments,<sup>4</sup> payable to bearer. Interest on them can be payable by coupons or otherwise.<sup>5</sup> The bearer is entitled to have his name placed on the list of members on surrendering the

App. Cas. 1004. See also *In re Barrow-in-Furness and Northern Counties Land and Investment Company*, 14 Ch. D. 400; *In re Stapleford Colliery Company, Barrow's Case*, 14 Ch. D. 432.

*Co., Ex p. Appleyard*, 18 Ch. D. 587.

<sup>2</sup> *In re Ince Hall Rolling Mills Co.*, 23 Ch. D. 545 n.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 27.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 28.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* s. 27.

<sup>1</sup> *Great Australian Mining*

warrant for cancellation.<sup>1</sup> A share-warrant is liable to a stamp duty equal to three times the amount chargeable on a deed transferring the share or shares.<sup>2</sup> No trusts can be recorded on the register,<sup>3</sup> and consequently trustees are liable as contributories. Notice of any increase in the capital of a company, or of any consolidation, or division, of its shares, or of conversion of its shares into stock, must be given to the registrar of joint stock companies.<sup>4</sup>

A judgment creditor can obtain *Ex parte* an order charging any stock or shares standing to the credit of the judgment debtor with the amount of his debt. No proceedings can be taken to enforce the charge until six months from the date of the order.<sup>5</sup> Notice of the order operates as a *distringas*.<sup>6</sup>

Money due to a shareholder from a company in voluntary winding up, and in the hands of the liquidator, cannot be attached by a judgment creditor of the shareholder.<sup>7</sup>

The management of the company is usually left to a board of directors; their authority is limited by the memorandum and articles of association, and they are the *particular* not *general* agents of the

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1867,  
s. 29.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 33.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 30.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* ss. 28, 34.

<sup>5</sup> 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 14.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.* s. 15.

<sup>7</sup> *Mack v. Ward*, W. N.  
1884, 16.



company.<sup>1</sup> All persons, third parties, as well as members of the company, are deemed to be acquainted with the instruments creating their authority, and any act of the directors exceeding their limited authority will be void unless it be capable of being, and be sanctioned by the company.

The articles of association usually give them full power to do all acts necessary to carry on the ordinary business of the company, and if the articles of association are silent upon the point the law would imply such authority. Their authority is construed liberally. In *Hampson v. Price Patent Candle Co.*,<sup>2</sup> the Master of the Rolls held that the directors of a company were at liberty to make a gratuity to the servants of the company when there had been a very good year, by giving each of them who was in their service and was of good character a gratuity equal to a week's wages.

The conduct of the directors can generally only be impugned at a general meeting, for they are the servants of the company, and not of the individual shareholders.<sup>3</sup> Where they are appointed for a limited time the company has no inherent power to remove them before its expiration.<sup>4</sup> As they themselves are agents, the rule *delegatus non potest dele-*

Delegation of  
powers by  
directors.

<sup>1</sup> Thring on Joint Stock Companies, 3rd ed. p. 112.

<sup>3</sup> Lindley on Partnerships, p. 544.

<sup>2</sup> 24 W. R. 754; see also *Hutton v. West Cork Ry. Co.*, 23 Ch. D. 654.

<sup>4</sup> *Imperial Hydropathic Co.*, 23 Ch. D. 1.

*gare* is *prima facie* applicable to them, and their power of acting through agents and binding the company by the acts of their agents is governed entirely by the articles of association.

The directors cannot bind the company by acts *ultra vires*,<sup>1</sup> and such acts will only become binding on the company if it can be shown that each shareholder has individually acquiesced in them.<sup>2</sup>

The directors are not the agents of the company to commit a fraud, and the company will not be bound if the directors enter into a fraudulent and illegal agreement on its behalf.<sup>3</sup> But on the other hand, the company cannot take advantage of the fraud of its agent, and cannot, while repudiating a misrepresentation made by the agent, enforce a contract entered into through the misrepresentation.

The directors of the company fill a double capacity. They are: (1) Agents of the company; (2) Trustees for the shareholders of the powers committed to them. As agents they are governed by the ordinary laws of principal and agent. As trustees they must use the powers conferred upon them for the benefit of the shareholders.

For instance, in the case of the *Madrid Bank v. Pelly*,<sup>4</sup> the directors made a premature allotment of

<sup>1</sup> For explanation of *ultra vires* see chap. II.

<sup>2</sup> Buckley, 4th ed. pp. 443, 419, and 425, and cases there cited.

<sup>3</sup> *British and American Telegraph Co. v. Albion Bank*, L. R. 7 Ex. 119.

<sup>4</sup> 7 Eq. 442.

shares, and a premature payment of £5,000 to the promoters. The promoters then paid to four of the directors £500 each. There was no evidence that this was done under any agreement, and the directors said the money was given them as a mere matter of bounty. On the company being wound up they were ordered to refund the money. In *Porter v. McKenna*,<sup>1</sup> directors were held liable to refund profits made by them by issuing new shares to their nominees at a time when the shares were at a considerable premium.

In *The Joint Stock Discount Co. v. Bowen*,<sup>2</sup> directors were held jointly and severally liable to refund moneys they had lost in taking on behalf of the company shares in another company, which they (the directors) were interested in bringing out. In this case the taking shares in the new company was outside the scope of the original company, and, therefore, *ultra vires*.

In the *Carriage Co-operative Supply Association*,<sup>3</sup> the directors, who had issued fully paid-up shares to a promoter by way of promotion money, and then accepted from him a sufficient number of the shares to qualify them for the office of director, were held to be jointly and severally liable to the company for the par value of the total number of shares derived from the promoter.

The Court will not make directors personally

<sup>1</sup> 10 Ch. 96.

<sup>2</sup> 53 L. J. (Ch.) 1154.

<sup>3</sup> 8 Eq. 381.

liable for a mere error in judgment when they have acted *bond fide*, intending to do what is best for the company.<sup>1</sup> Nor if they keep within their powers will the Court restrain them from exercising a discretion vested in them, although their conduct may seem foolish unless it is alleged and proved that they are influenced by improper motives.<sup>2</sup>

It appears that directors will not be personally liable for acts *ultra vires* where they have made a honest mistake as to the extent of their powers.<sup>3</sup>

In general the liability of the directors is the same as ordinary members; it is, however, provided by the Companies Act, 1867,<sup>4</sup> that the liability of the directors of a limited company, may, if so provided by the memorandum of association, as originally prepared, or as altered by special resolution, be unlimited. But even in this case no contribution required from any such director, or manager, is to exceed the amount which he is liable to contribute as an ordinary member, unless the Court deems it necessary to require such contribution, in order to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company and the costs of winding-up; <sup>Unlimited liability of directors.</sup> <sup>5</sup> the liability of a past director, in his character of director, ceases one year after he has given up the

<sup>1</sup> *Brighton Brewery Co.*, 37 L. J. Ch. 278. *sociation v. Kelk*, 53 L. J. (Ch.) 1025.

<sup>2</sup> *Turquand v. Marshall*, 4 Ch. 376. <sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, ss. 4-8.

<sup>3</sup> *The London Financial As-* <sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* s. 5, subs. 4.

office, and he is not liable in his character of director, in respect of debts or liabilities contracted after the period of his holding office.<sup>1</sup> In addition to this they are personally liable (on the ordinary principles of agency) : (1) when they exceed their authority ; (2) for any misrepresentation of which they are guilty ; and (3) to the company itself for any loss arising from unauthorised investments. In the same way a director signing a promissory note, with nothing in itself to exclude his personal liability, will be personally liable upon it. And, of course, he will also be personally liable if the articles give no power to the directors to accept bills, whether his acceptance is stated to be "on behalf of" the company or not.<sup>2</sup>

Distringas.

Persons interested in stock or shares standing in the name of a trustee or another person may prevent any fraudulent transfer of the stock or shares. The method of doing so, which was formerly called a "distringas," is as follows :—

The person claiming to be interested in the stock or shares, or his solicitor, must make an affidavit stating that he is beneficially interested in the stock or shares described in a notice which is exhibited to the affidavit.<sup>3</sup> The affidavit is filed at the Central Office. An office copy of the affidavit

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, 360.

s. 5, subs. 2, 3.

<sup>2</sup> *West London Commercial Bank v. Kitson*, 13 Q. B. D. and notice, see R. S. C. Appendix B. forms Nos. 22 & 27.

<sup>3</sup> For form of this affidavit

and a duplicate of the notice, authenticated by the seal of the Central Office must then be served upon the company.

A note must be appended to the affidavit stating the person on whose behalf it is filed, and to what address notices for that person are to be sent.

The company served with the notice will not transfer the stock or shares or (if the notice requires it not to do so) pay the dividends upon them without giving eight days' notice to the person who has filed the affidavit. The notice by the company to the person filing the affidavit may be sent by pre-paid letter to the address named in the note to the affidavit.<sup>1</sup>

With regard to contracts made on behalf of companies, the Companies Act, 1867,<sup>2</sup> provides that companies may be able to contract, by their duly authorised agents, in exactly the same way as individuals, that is : (1) Where the contract is required by law to be in writing, under seal,<sup>3</sup> it must be in writing under the common seal of the company ; (2) Where a contract is required by law to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith, it may be signed by the duly authorised

Contracts made  
by a company.

<sup>1</sup> R. S. C. Ord. XLVI.

<sup>2</sup> 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131, s. 37.

<sup>3</sup> Under the Companies Seal Act, 1864 (27 & 28 Vict. c. 19) a company formed under the Act of 1862 may have an

official seal for use in foreign countries, and may employ a local agent to affix the same to any deed, contract, or other instrument to which the company is a party in such foreign country.

agent of the company ; and (3) Where the contract would by law be valid, although by parol only, and not reduced into writing, it may be made by parol by anyone having the express or implied authority of the company to make it ; and that the contract may in each case be varied or discharged in the same way as it may be made.

Power to sanction matters relating to the management of the company.

In all companies majorities of shareholders can authorise and sanction matters relating to the management and affairs of the company provided such matters do not affect its constitution, *i.e.*, are not *ultra vires*. A power to borrow may be given by special resolution.<sup>1</sup> But in the absence of an authority in the memorandum of association the issuing of preference shares is an alteration of the constitution of the company and *ultra vires*.<sup>2</sup> And when the articles give power to issue preference shares to a limited number the number cannot be increased by special resolution,<sup>3</sup> the principle being that in the absence of express provision it is an implied condition that the shareholders are entitled to rank equally in respect of dividend.

Resolutions.

The Act of 1862 provides for three sorts of majorities—a majority simply, which is what the name implies, a majority of creditors at a duly

<sup>1</sup> *Byron v. Metropolitan Saloon Omnibus Co.*, 3 De G. & J. 123 ; *Peninsular Co. v. Fleming*, 27 L. T. 93. 514 ; 4 D. J. & S. 672 ; 12 L. T. 228, 289 ; 13 W. R. 574, 631 ; *Moss v. Syers*, 11 W. R. 1046.

<sup>2</sup> *Hutton v. Scarborough Hotel Co.* (No. 1), 2 Dr. & Sm. L. T. 578 ; 29 L. T. 364. <sup>3</sup> *Mechado v. Hamilton*, 28 L. T. 578 ; 29 L. T. 364.

convened and constituted meeting; a special and an extraordinary resolution.

A special resolution may be briefly defined Special resolution. Definition. as a resolution passed by three-fourths of the members present at a general meeting, of which notice specifying the intention to propose such resolution has been duly given, and confirmed by a subsequent resolution, passed by a majority at a subsequent general meeting, of which notice has been duly given, held at an interval of not less than fourteen days<sup>1</sup> nor more than one month from the date of the first meeting.<sup>2</sup> A copy of every special resolution must be printed, published, and forwarded to the registrar of joint stock companies for registration;<sup>3</sup> and a copy of every special resolution for the time being in force must be annexed to or embodied in every copy of the articles of association issued after the passing of the resolution.<sup>4</sup>

An extraordinary resolution is a resolution Extraordinary resolution. passed by three-fourths of the members present at a general meeting, of which notice specifying the intention to propose such resolution has been duly given, but needs no confirmation.<sup>5</sup> In other Definition. words, an extraordinary resolution is the first step of a special resolution.

<sup>1</sup> This means 14 clear days exclusive of the respective days of meeting. *Railway Sleepers Supply Co.*, 29 Ch. D. 204.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 51.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 53.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 54.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* s. 129.



Unless a poll is demanded by at least five members, the declaration of the chairman that any resolution has been carried is to be deemed conclusive evidence of the fact.

The chairman at a general meeting has *primâ facie* authority to decide all incidental questions arising at the meeting, and which require immediate decision, and his decision as entered in the minute book is *primâ facie* correct.<sup>1</sup>

Poll.

Where a poll is demanded, in computing the majority reference is to be had to the number of the votes to which each member is entitled by the regulations of the company.<sup>2</sup> Voting by proxy will be allowed unless expressly precluded by the articles of association. By the Stamp Act, 1870,<sup>3</sup> proxies for voting are liable to a stamp duty of one penny, and are only available at a specified meeting, or at an adjournment thereof.

Proxies.

A company cannot purchase its own shares unless the memorandum and articles contain in plain terms a direct authority enabling it to do so. In the absence of a clear and distinct power for that purpose, the purchase is *ultra vires*. It makes no difference that the company may be authorised to

<sup>1</sup> *Indian Zoedone Co.*, 53 L. J. (Ch.) 468.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 51. The usual voting power of members is one vote for every share up to ten, one for every additional five shares up to

one hundred, and one for every additional ten shares beyond the first hundred. No member can vote unless all calls due from him have been paid.

<sup>3</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97, s. 102.

deal in shares of joint stock companies generally. If the power be not a power to traffic in the shares (which power, if legal at all, must be given by the memorandum), but a power to purchase shares for the benefit of the company (*e.g.*, to carry out an arrangement for getting rid of a discontented shareholder), then an authority contained in the articles is sufficient without finding it also expressly in the memorandum.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Buckley on Companies, 4th ed. p. 75.

## CHAPTER IV.

## THE WINDING-UP OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

THE Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice has jurisdiction over the winding-up of all companies registered in England,<sup>1</sup> except companies engaged in working mines within and subject to the jurisdiction of the Stannaries, and these, if the Vice-Warden of the Stannaries certifies, that in his opinion, the company will be more advantageously wound up there, may, too, be wound up by the Chancery Division. But where the Court makes an order for winding up a company, it may, if it think fit, direct all subsequent proceedings for winding up the same, to be had in the Court of Bankruptcy, having jurisdiction in the place where the registered office of the company is situated,<sup>2</sup> or in the County Court.<sup>3</sup>

A judge of the Chancery Division who makes an order for the winding-up of a company has power

<sup>1</sup> A partnership, association, or company corporate or registered under the Companies Act, 1862, cannot be adjudged bankrupt. Bankruptcy Act, 1869 (32 & 33 Vict. c. 71),

s. 5.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 81.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1867, s. 41.

to order the transfer to himself of any cause or matter pending in any other Court or division brought or continued by or against the company.<sup>1</sup>

There is no jurisdiction under the Companies Act, 1862, to wind up a foreign company which has carried on business in England by means of agents, but which has no branch office of its own here.<sup>2</sup>

Three kinds of winding-up are provided by the Act :

1. Winding-up by the Court.
2. Voluntary winding-up.
3. Winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court.

The general scheme is the same in all these methods. The *modus operandi* of the Act is to change the directors for officers called "Liquidators," and to give the latter the fullest powers to convert the property of the company into money. This money is then distributed amongst the creditors of the company, and any balance is divided amongst its members. The great distinction between compulsory or winding-up by the Court, and voluntary winding-up, is, that in the first case, the liquidators are officers appointed by, and are agents of, the Court, and if the company is insolvent, are trustees only for the creditors ; whereas, in the second class,

Distinction  
between com-  
pulsory and  
voluntary  
winding-up.

<sup>1</sup> R. S. C. 1883, Ord. XLIX.  
rule 5.

<sup>2</sup> *Lloyd Generale Italiano*,  
29 Ch. D. 219.

Winding-up  
subject to  
supervision.

they are trustees for the company, and the voluntary winding-up need not necessarily imply insolvency, as it is very frequently adopted as a scheme for dissolving the company, for the purpose of changing its objects, or constitution, or of amalgamation with some other company. In the case of a winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court, the liquidators are appointed by the company, but are subject to the control of the Court.

It will be as well in the first place to mention the details of each kind of winding-up, and then to consider its general effects.

When a com-  
pany may be  
wound up by  
the Court.

First, winding-up by the Court.

A company may be wound up by the Court :

1. Whenever the company has passed a special resolution requiring the company to be wound up by the Court :
2. Whenever the company does not commence its business within a year from its incorporation, or suspends its business for the space of a whole year :<sup>1</sup>
3. Whenever its members are reduced in number to less than seven :<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The winding-up in this case is not compulsory but discretionary with the Court. *In re Middlesborough Assembly Rooms Company*, 14 Ch. D. 104.

<sup>2</sup> If the number of members is reduced below seven and the

company continues business for six months afterwards, each and every member who is cognizant of the fact is liable for the whole of the debt of the company. The Companies Act, 1862, s. 48.

4. Whenever the company is unable to pay its debts:
5. Whenever the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up.<sup>1</sup>

As the creditor is precluded from suing the individual members of the company, it was necessary to provide him with a summary method of compelling the company, either to pay his debt or be wound up; it is accordingly provided by a subsequent section, that a company shall be deemed unable to pay its debts:—

When a company is to be deemed unable to pay its debts.

1. Whenever a creditor (by assignment or otherwise) to whom the company is indebted, at law or in equity, in a sum exceeding £50, has served on the company, by leaving the same at their registered office, a demand requiring payment of the sum due, and the company has for three weeks neglected to pay, secure, or compound for the same:

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 79. An unregistered company may be wound up: (a) Whenever the company is dissolved or has ceased to carry on business, or is carrying on business only for the purpose of winding-up its affairs; (b) Whenever the company is unable to pay its debts; (c) Whenever the court thinks that it is just or equitable that it should be wound up. The Companies Act, 1862, s. 199, ss. 3. As to the winding-up of unregistered companies, see secs. 199–204.

2. Whenever execution or other process, issued on a judgment, decree, or order obtained in any Court against the company, is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part :
3. Whenever it is proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the company is unable to pay its debts.<sup>1</sup>

Petition.

Who may  
petition.

Any application for the winding-up of a company must be by petition, which may be presented :  
(1) By the company ; (2) By one or more creditors ;  
(3) By one or more contributories of the company, or by all or any of the above parties together or separately.<sup>2</sup>

In the case of a life assurance company, a petition may also be presented by a policy holder on the ground of the company's insolvency.<sup>3</sup>

Contributory.

In order, however, to prevent a person buying shares solely for the purpose of presenting a petition for winding-up, it is provided by the Companies Act, 1867,<sup>4</sup> that no contributory shall be capable of presenting a petition for winding-up a company (except in the event of the members being reduced to less than seven), unless the shares in respect of which he is a contributory, or some of them, either were originally allotted

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 80. The cases in which an unregistered company will be held to be unable to pay its debts, are practically the same.

See s. 199, sub-s. 4.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 82.

<sup>3</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 61, s. 21.

<sup>4</sup> 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131, s. 40.

to him, or have been held<sup>1</sup> by him, and registered in his name, for a period of at least six months, during the eighteen months previous to the commencement of the winding-up, or have devolved upon him through the death of a former holder. But where a share has, during the whole or any part of the six months, been held by or registered in the name of a wife of a contributory, either before or after her marriage, or by or in the name of any trustee or trustees for such wife, or for the contributory, such share is deemed to have been held by and registered in the name of the contributory. A contributory, however, who has not paid a call made upon him, cannot present a winding-up petition.<sup>2</sup> It is not necessary (except where the creditor's right to a winding-up order arises from non-payment of his debt for three weeks after demand) that the petitioning creditor's debt should amount to £50, and the assignee of a debt can petition<sup>3</sup> as though he had been the original creditor. A holder of fully paid-up shares has also been held to be a con-

<sup>1</sup> The word "held" used in the section has no technical meaning and a contributory may present a petition although during a part of the six months the contributory's estate was vested in a trustee under a liquidation petition presented by the contributory. *Wala Wynaad Gold Mining Co.*, 21 Ch. D. 849.

<sup>2</sup> *Re The European Life Assurance Society*, L. R. 10 Eq. 403; *In re Steam Stoker Co.*, L. R. 19 Eq. 416; 44 L. J. R. Ch. 386; *In re Norwich Provident Insurance Society v. Hesketh*, 49 L. J. R. (N. S.) Ch. 187.

<sup>3</sup> *London & Birmingham Alkali Co.*, 1 D. F. & J. 257.



Petitioner  
dominus litis.

tributory for the purpose of presenting a petition.<sup>1</sup> Where a petitioner resides out of the jurisdiction he can be compelled to give security for costs.<sup>2</sup> A creditor who has presented a petition, does not become a trustee for the other creditors, and is not bound to bring the petition to a hearing, but if he proceeds with a petition after an offer has been made to satisfy his debt and costs, he will be liable for all costs incurred after such offer.<sup>3</sup>

In the Paris Rink Co.,<sup>4</sup> a creditor presented a petition. Before the petition was heard he sold his debt and the right to proceed with the petition to a shareholder. The shareholder obtained leave to amend by making himself a co-petitioner. V.-C. Hall decided that the sale of a right to proceed with a winding-up petition ought not to be allowed, and dismissed the petition.

Petition—  
what it must  
show.

The petition must be entitled, In the Matter of the Companies Acts, and of the company sought to be wound up.<sup>5</sup> It should contain in detail sufficient to enable the Court to see that a winding-up order should be made. And it should further show, if presented by a contributory, that section 40 of the Act of 1867 has not been violated.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *National Savings Bank Association*, L. R. 1 Ch. 574.

<sup>2</sup> *Home Assurance Co.*, L. R. 12 Eq. 112; *Ex p. Seidler*, 12 Sim. 106; *Royal Bank of Australia*, *Ex p. Latta*, 3 De G. & Sm. 186.

<sup>3</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock Companies, 4th ed. p. 200.

<sup>4</sup> 5 Ch. D. 959.

<sup>5</sup> Gen. Order, March, 1868, rule 1.

<sup>6</sup> *I.e.*, That the contributory has held his shares for six

The petition must be verified by affidavit,<sup>1</sup> and must be advertised seven clear days before the hearing, once in the London Gazette, and once at least in two London daily morning papers, in the case of a company whose registered office, or where it has no such office, then whose principal, or last known place of business is or was situate within ten miles from Lincoln's Inn Hall. In the case of any other company, it must be advertised once in the London Gazette, and once at least in two local papers circulating in the district where such registered office, or principal, or last known place of business, is or was situate.

The advertisement must state the day on which the petition was presented, and the name and address of the petitioner, and of his solicitor and London agent. Unless presented by the company it must be served at the registered office (if any) of the company, and if no registered office, then at the principal or last known place of business of the company, if any such can be found, upon any member, officer, or servant of the company there, or in case no such member, officer, or servant can be found there, then by being left at such registered

Advertising  
petition.

What it must  
contain.

Service of  
petitio

months out of the previous eighteen months, or that they have devolved upon him through the death of a former owner.

1862, rule 4. Every contributory or creditor of the company is entitled to a copy of the petition on paying for it at the rate of 4d. per folio (rule 5).

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November,

office or principal place of business, or by being served on such member or members as the Court may direct; and every petition for the winding-up of a company, subject to the supervision of the Court, must be served on the liquidator under the voluntary winding-up.<sup>1</sup> All persons served with the petition, and also all contributories and creditors, but apparently no other persons, are entitled to appear on the petition and to support or oppose it.<sup>2</sup> If the application is successful the Court makes a winding-up order.

Winding-up orders may be appealed from. The appeal lies to the Court of Appeal. Where a limited company alone appeals from a winding-up order, without joining any one personally responsible for costs, it will generally be ordered to give security for costs.<sup>3</sup>

The Court usually gives the carriage of the order to the petitioner, and in the absence of any special reason to the contrary appoints his nominee liquidator. In the case of the *Hoyland and Silkstone Colliery Co.*,<sup>4</sup> however, Pearson, J., said that unless he was so directed by the Court of Appeal he should not act upon any supposed rule that the nominee of the petitioner was, as a matter of course, to be appointed liquidator.

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rules 2, 3.

<sup>2</sup> Lindley on Partnership, 3rd. ed. p. 1298.

<sup>3</sup> *Photographic Artists' Co-operative Supply Association*, 23 Ch. D. 370.

<sup>4</sup> W. N. 1884, 13.

A petitioner who presents a second petition in ignorance of a first petition having been presented, is entitled to his costs up to the time when he has notice of the first petition. If he proceeds with the petition after such notice he will get no further costs unless he has good reason to suppose that the first petition is not presented *bonâ fide*, in which case he is justified in proceeding and may be allowed his costs.<sup>1</sup>

Where a winding-up order is made on two petitions, the judge has a discretion as to which of the petitioners shall have the carriage of the order.<sup>2</sup> The Court has jurisdiction to restrain by injunction a person claiming to be a creditor from presenting a petition; where there is a *bonâ fide* dispute about the debt and the company is solvent.<sup>3</sup> It appears where a winding-up petition is dismissed, the Court has no power to give the petitioner his costs of the petition.<sup>4</sup>

If after presentation of a winding-up petition, the petitioner becomes bankrupt, he must give security for the costs of the petition.<sup>5</sup>

Any order for winding-up a company by the Court or subject to supervision, must be adver-

Order for winding-up.

<sup>1</sup> *In re General Financial Bank*, 20 Ch. D. 276. *Capper*, 18 Ch. D. 557n; *Gold Hill Mines*, 23 Ch. D. 210.

<sup>2</sup> *Re N. Cunningham & Co.*, 53 L. J. Ch. 246. <sup>4</sup> *Tynside Permanent Benefit Building Society*, W. N. 1885, 148.

<sup>3</sup> *Cercle Restaurant Castagnone Co. v. Lavery*, 18 Ch. D. 555; *Niger Merchants Co. v.* <sup>5</sup> *Carta Para Mining Co.*, 19 Ch. D. 457.

Summons to  
proceed.

Appointment  
of liquidator

tised by the petitioner once in the London Gazette within twelve days after its date, and be served on such persons (if any) and in such manner as the Court directs.<sup>1</sup> A copy of the order must then be left in chambers within ten days after it has been passed and entered and a summons to proceed taken out upon it. In default of the order being duly carried in and proceeded on by the petitioner, any other person interested in the winding-up may take it, and the judge may give the carriage of the order to such person, if he think fit. On the return of the summons, a time is fixed for the appointment of an official liquidator, for proof of debts, and for the list of contributories to be brought in, and directions are given as to advertisements.<sup>2</sup> The official liquidator is then appointed by the order of the judge.<sup>3</sup> This may be with or without previous advertisement.<sup>4</sup>

The official liquidator gives security by recognizance with two or more sureties in such sum as the judge approves of. The security of a guarantee society may be accepted by the judge.<sup>5</sup> His appointment must be advertised immediately after he has been appointed and given security.<sup>6</sup> All money, bills, notes, and other securities for money received by the official liquidator, must be paid into

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 5.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* rule 7.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* rule 8.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* rule 9.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* rule 10.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.* rule 14.

the Bank of England.<sup>1</sup> On each occasion of passing his accounts, the official liquidator must satisfy the judge that his sureties are living, resident in Great Britain, and solvent.<sup>2</sup>

The petitioner's costs are a first charge on the estate, and must be paid in full in priority to all other claims. If the petitioner is a shareholder, and subsequently becomes liable as a contributory in respect of calls in the winding-up, he is entitled to his costs without any set-off from the company for monies due from him in respect of such calls, as the costs are in fact due to his solicitor.<sup>3</sup> Where several petitions are presented under circumstances which justify their presentation, the practice is to make one order on all the petitions, so that each petitioner may obtain his costs.<sup>4</sup> With respect to the costs of persons who appear to support or oppose a petition although not served with it, there appears to be no settled rule. But in the absence of special circumstances the rule appears to be : (1) To allow one set of costs to those contributories, and one set to those creditors who (without being served) appear on the petition

Costs of  
petition.

Costs of  
persons  
appearing on  
the petition.

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rules 11, 36, 37 & 38. The official liquidator is liable to a penalty of 10 per cent. on every sum of £100, and a proportionate amount for any larger amount retained in his hands for more than

seven days from its receipt. A fresh penalty of the same amount accrues every seven days. *Ibid.* rule 36.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* rule 13.

<sup>3</sup> Buckley, 4th ed. p. 222.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* p. 225.

and support the view which ultimately prevails, *i.e.*, support a successful or oppose an unsuccessful petition; (2) To give no costs to those who (not being served) support an unsuccessful or oppose a successful petition; but (3) To make a petitioner pay the costs of persons who appear to answer and succeed in refuting unfounded charges made against them.<sup>1</sup>

Where a winding-up petition is dismissed on the application of the petitioner, shareholders and creditors appearing either to oppose or support the petition are entitled to their costs.<sup>2</sup>

Petitions presented by a creditor,

In petitions presented by a creditor, as the creditor cannot obtain payment of his debt, the Court, is bound *ex debito justitiæ*, to make a winding-up order,<sup>3</sup> but it is only *ex debito justitiæ* that a creditor obtains his order when there is some chance of his getting paid by means of it. If there are no assets that a winding-up order can reach (as if all the assets are fully charged in favour of debenture holders and other creditors oppose), an immediate order may be refused.<sup>4</sup>

It is only as between the company and the credi-

<sup>1</sup> Lindley on Partnership, 3rd ed. p. 1299. See Gen. Order, November, 1862, rules 60-62.

<sup>2</sup> *Nacupai Gold Mining Co.*, 28 Ch. D. 732, overruling *Jablochkoff Electric Light and Power Co.*, W. N. 1883, 189.

<sup>3</sup> *Per* Lord Cranworth in

*Bones v. The Hope, &c., Society*, 11 H. L. C. 389.

<sup>4</sup> *St. Thomas' Dock Co.*, 2 Ch. D. 116; *Uruguay Central and Hygueritas Ry. Co. of Monte Video*, 11 Ch. D. 372; *In re Chapel House Colliery Co.*, 24 Ch. D. 259.

tor that the latter if he cannot obtain payment of his debt is entitled to a winding-up order,<sup>1</sup> and if the bulk of the creditors prefer to continue a voluntary winding-up, the Court will give weight to their wishes and will, instead of making a winding-up order, make an order to continue the voluntary winding-up under supervision,<sup>2</sup> or if there is no voluntary winding-up the Court may refuse to make any order if the majority of the creditors so desire.<sup>3</sup>

A winding-up order may be discharged on payment of the petitioner's debt if no other creditor appears.<sup>4</sup>

In petitions presented by a contributory, however, or contributory. the Court is bound to exercise a discretion.<sup>5</sup>

A petition for winding up a joint stock company Petition a *lis pendens*. is a *lis pendens*, and will bind the property of the company if duly registered.<sup>6</sup>

Any appeal from an order or decision made in Appeals. the winding-up of a company, must be brought within twenty-one days.<sup>7</sup>

An official liquidator is an officer appointed by Official liquidators. the Court to realise and distribute the assets of the company. He may be appointed provisionally.<sup>8</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *London Suburban Bank*, 6 Ch. 641.

<sup>2</sup> *West Hartlepool Co.*, 10 Ch. 618.

<sup>3</sup> *Langley Mill Co.*, 12 Eq. 26.

<sup>4</sup> *Aston Hall Colliery Co.*, 45 L. T. 677.

<sup>5</sup> *Planet Benefit Society*, L. R. 14 Eq. 441, 450.

<sup>6</sup> 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 114.

<sup>7</sup> R. S. C. 1883, Ord. LVIII. rule 9.

<sup>8</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 15.



Powers of  
official  
liquidator.

The Court may appoint one person alone to be official liquidator, or several persons to be together official liquidators, and may also determine what security, if any, is to be given by any official liquidator on his appointment.<sup>1</sup> The present practice is to appoint the official liquidator in chambers, and it is now the settled practice not to appoint the official liquidator on the hearing of the petition but to direct a reference to chambers for that purpose.<sup>2</sup> He may resign, or be removed by the Court, on due cause shown, and any vacancy in the office of an official liquidator may be filled up by the Court.<sup>3</sup> He has power, with the sanction of the Court,—

1. To bring and defend actions :
2. To carry on the business of the company so far as may be necessary for the beneficial winding-up :<sup>4</sup>
3. To sell the property of the company :
4. To execute, in the name of the company, all deeds, receipts, and other documents, and for that purpose to use the company's seal :
5. To prove and take dividends in the matter of a bankruptcy or sequestration of a contributory :

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 92.

<sup>2</sup> *General Financial Bank*, 20 Ch. D. 276.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 93.

<sup>4</sup> The Court has no power

in a winding-up to sanction a contract by the liquidator, unless it can be shown that its object is the beneficial winding-up of the company. *In re Wreck Recovery and Salvage Co.*, 15 Ch. D. 353.

6. To draw, accept, and endorse any bill of exchange or promissory note in the name and on behalf of the company; also to raise upon the security of the assets of the company any requisite sum or sums of money:
7. To take out in his official name letters of administration to any deceased contributory, and to do in his official name any other act necessary for obtaining payment of any sum due from a contributory or from his estate, and which cannot be conveniently done in the name of the company:
8. To do and execute all such other acts and things as may be necessary for winding up the affairs of the company and distributing its assets.<sup>1</sup>

The Court may provide by any order that the official liquidator may exercise any of the above powers without the sanction or intervention of the Court.<sup>2</sup> The official liquidator may, with the sanction of the Court, appoint a solicitor.<sup>3</sup> But as between the official liquidator and his solicitor the official liquidator is not personally liable for the costs of the winding-up.<sup>4</sup> The solicitor's costs are

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 95.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 96.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 97.

<sup>4</sup> *Anglo-Moravian Co., Ex p. Watkin*, 1 Ch. D. 130. Nor is a liquidator in a voluntary winding-up. *Trueman's Estate*,

regulated by a schedule of fees under the General Orders of 1862.<sup>1</sup> In practice it is the invariable rule that a liquidator, who is a solicitor, shall not employ his partner, as his solicitor in the winding-up, unless he be willing to act without remuneration.<sup>2</sup>

Advertisements for creditors.

Advertisements are issued for the creditors to send in particulars of their claims.<sup>3</sup> Any claim may be allowed or the official liquidator may require the creditor to prove it.<sup>4</sup> The creditor is allowed the cost of proving his debt where successful.<sup>5</sup> The liquidator is entitled to deliver interrogatories to a person claiming to prove who has made an affidavit of documents.<sup>6</sup>

Settling list of contributories.

The next duty of the official liquidator is to prepare the list of those persons who are liable to contribute to the assets as the present members, or more technically speaking, to complete the "A" list of contributories; he then obtains an appointment for the list to be settled by the Judge in chambers, and gives four days' notice in writing of

*Hooker v. Piper*, L. R. 14 Eq. 278; and see *In re Massey*, L. R. 9 Eq. 367.

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 70, sched. 1. See Appendix.

<sup>2</sup> *Universal Private Telegraph Co.*, 19 W. R. 297.

<sup>3</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 20. All advertisements, when not otherwise di-

rected by the rules, are to be inserted once in the *London Gazette* and in such other newspapers and for such numbers of times as may be directed. *Ibid.* rule 53.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* rules 23 & 24.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* rule 27.

<sup>6</sup> *In re Alexandra Palace Co.*, 16 Ch. D. 58.

such appointment to every person included in the list, and in case any variation or addition to such list shall at any time be made by the official liquidator, a similar notice in writing must be given to every person to whom such variation or addition applies;<sup>1</sup> the list of past members or "B" contributories, is settled when the "A" list is exhausted, in the same way. All contributories and creditors are entitled at their own costs to attend the proceedings in the winding-up.<sup>2</sup>

The remuneration of the official liquidator is by way of percentage or otherwise as the Court directs,<sup>3</sup> and is paid out of the assets next after the costs of the winding-up.<sup>4</sup>

Remuneration  
of the official  
liquidator.

An official liquidator though in some sense a trustee, is a paid agent bound to discharge his duties with reasonable care and skill, and may be deprived of costs for a mistake which would not disentitle an ordinary gratuitous trustee.<sup>5</sup>

Official liquidators' accounts are to be passed and verified in the same manner as receiver's accounts.<sup>6</sup>

An official liquidator being an officer of the Court is not in the position of an ordinary litigant, and will not under ordinary circumstances be required to make an affidavit as to documents in his possession.

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rules 29, 30.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* rules 60-62.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 93.

<sup>4</sup> Buckley, 4th ed. p. 264.

<sup>5</sup> *Silver Valley Mines*, 21 Ch. D. 381.

<sup>6</sup> Sec Ord. LI. rule 23, of the R. S. C. 1883.

He is bound to produce to the adverse litigant the documents which the latter requires to have produced.<sup>1</sup>

Certificate that  
company is  
wound up.

The solicitor's claim for costs takes priority over that of the official liquidator.<sup>2</sup> On the termination of the proceedings in Chambers, a balance sheet of his receipts and payments is brought in by the official liquidator. On payment of the balance found due from him on passing his final account, his recognisance is vacated.<sup>3</sup> A certificate is then given by the Chief Clerk that the affairs of the company have been completely wound up, and unless the company has already been dissolved an order is made dissolving it.<sup>4</sup>

Where the assets of a company in compulsory liquidation are insufficient for payment of the costs of the winding-up the official liquidator is not entitled to any remuneration. If the assets are insufficient to pay the costs in full the order in which they are applied is to first pay the costs of realisation and then the remaining assets are applied rateably in paying any costs which the Court has ordered the liquidator to pay out of the assets and the general costs of the liquidation.<sup>5</sup>

A professional official liquidator (*e.g.* an ac-

<sup>1</sup> *Mutual Society*, 22 Ch. D. 1862, rule 65.

714.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* rule 66.

<sup>2</sup> *Re Massey*, L. R. 9 Eq.

673.

<sup>5</sup> *Dronfield Silkstone Co.*, 23 Ch. D. 511.

<sup>3</sup> Gen. Order, November,

countant) against whom no personal unfitness is shown or suggested will not be removed for the purpose of appointing a lay liquidator (without special experience) in his place, even although the latter agrees to act without remuneration.<sup>1</sup>

Secondly, voluntary winding-up.

A company may be wound up voluntarily :

When a company may be wound up voluntarily.

1. Whenever the period, if any, fixed for the duration of the company by the articles of association expires, or whenever the event, if any, occurs, upon the occurrence of which it is provided by the articles of association, that the company is to be dissolved, and the company in general meeting has passed a *resolution* requiring the company to be wound up voluntarily :
2. Whenever the company has passed a *special* resolution requiring the company to be wound up voluntarily :
3. Whenever the company has passed an *extraordinary* resolution to the effect that it has been proved to their satisfaction that the company cannot, by reason of its liabilities, continue its business, or that it is advisable to wind up the same.<sup>2</sup>

Notice of any special or extraordinary resolution

<sup>1</sup> *Civil Service and General Stores*, W. N. 1884, 158.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 129.

passed for winding-up a company voluntarily, must be given by advertisement in the London Gazette.<sup>1</sup>

It appears that a liquidator may be appointed at the same meeting as the voluntary winding-up is resolved upon, and this although the notice calling the meeting says nothing about the appointment, for the appointment of a liquidator is only a necessary consequence of a winding-up.<sup>2</sup>

The following consequences ensue upon the voluntary winding-up of a company :

Consequences  
of voluntary  
winding-up.

1. The property of the company is applied in satisfaction of its liabilities *pari passu*, and subject thereto, is ( unless it be otherwise provided by the regulations of the company ) distributed amongst the members according to their rights and interests in the company :
2. Liquidators are appointed and their remuneration fixed by the company in general meeting :
3. Where one person only is appointed, all the provisions in reference to several liquidators apply to him :
4. Upon the appointment of the liquidators, all the powers of the directors cease,

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 132.

<sup>2</sup> *Indian Zoedone Co.*, 26  
Ch. D. 70.

except so far as the company in general meeting, or the liquidators, sanction the continuance of such powers :

5. When several liquidators are appointed, every power given by the Act may be exercised by such one or more of them as may be determined at their appointment, or in default of such determination, by any number not less than two :
6. The liquidators may, without the sanction of the Court, exercise all powers by the Act given to the official liquidator :<sup>1</sup>
7. The liquidators exercise the powers given to the Court of settling the list of contributories, and any list so settled is *prima facie* evidence of the liability of the persons named therein to be contributories :
8. The liquidators may call on all or any of the contributories to the extent of their liability, to pay all or any sum they deem necessary to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company, and the costs of winding it up, and the liquidators may take into consideration the probability that some of the contribu-

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, p. 76.



tories may partly or wholly fail to pay their respective portions of the same :

9. The liquidators must pay the debts of the company and adjust the rights of the contributories amongst themselves.<sup>1</sup>

Power of appointing liquidators may be delegated to the creditors.

A company about to be wound up voluntarily, or in the course of being wound up voluntarily, may by an extraordinary resolution, delegate to its creditors the power of appointing liquidators and supplying vacancies in their number, or by a like resolution enter into any arrangement with respect to the powers to be exercised by its liquidators.<sup>2</sup>

Questions arising in the winding-up may be referred to the Court.

The liquidators, or any contributory of the company, may apply to the Court to determine any question arising in the winding-up, or to exercise all or any of the powers which the Court might exercise if the company were being wound up by the Court; and the Court may, if satisfied that the determination of such question, or the required exercise of powers, will be just and beneficial, accede wholly or partially to such application on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Court thinks fit.<sup>3</sup>

General meetings.

The liquidators may also from time to time summon general meetings of the company, for the

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 133.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 135.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 138. The application must be by petition or

motion unless judge directs it to be by summons. Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 51.

purpose of obtaining the sanction of the company, by special or extraordinary resolution, or for any other purpose they think fit; and in the event of the winding-up continuing more than one year, they must summon a general meeting at the end of the first and each succeeding year, and must lay before such meeting an account showing their acts and dealings, and the manner in which the winding-up has been conducted during the preceding year.<sup>1</sup>

Any vacancies in the office of liquidators by death, resignation, or otherwise, may be filled up by the company, in general meeting, subject to any arrangement they have entered into with their creditors.<sup>2</sup> If from any cause there is no liquidator, the Court may, on the application of a contributory, appoint a liquidator. A liquidator in a voluntary winding-up can only be removed by the Court.<sup>3</sup> As soon as the affairs of the company are fully wound up, the liquidators must prepare an account showing how the liquidation has been conducted, and the property of the company disposed of; their next step is to call a general meeting for the purpose of considering the account; the meeting must be called by advertisement, specifying the time, place, and object of the

Vacancies in office of liquidator how filled.

Accounts of liquidator.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 139. motion unless judge directs it to be by summons. Gen.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 140. Order, November, 1862, rule

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 141. The application must be by petition or 51.

Dissolution of  
company.

Cost of  
winding-up.

meeting, and must be published for one month at least—previously to the meeting—in the London Gazette.<sup>1</sup> The liquidators must make a return to the registrar of such meeting having been held, and of the date at which the same was held, and at the expiration of three months from the date of the registration of such return the company is deemed to be dissolved.<sup>2</sup> The costs incurred in the voluntary winding-up of a company, including the remuneration of the liquidators, are paid out of the assets of the company in priority to all other claims.<sup>3</sup>

Members of a company may transfer their shares at any time before a resolution for voluntary liquidation has been passed, notwithstanding they know that such a resolution is about to be passed.<sup>4</sup>

Where a company is in the course of being wound up voluntarily, and the Court thinks fit to make an order directing the company to be wound up by the Court, the Court may provide for the adoption of all or any of the proceedings in the voluntary winding-up.<sup>5</sup>

Winding-up  
subject to the  
supervision of  
the Court.

Thirdly, winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court. This takes place where a company, in the course of voluntary winding-up, has proceedings taken against it for its winding-up by the

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 142.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 143.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 144.

<sup>4</sup> *Taurine Co.*, 25 Ch. D.  
118.

<sup>5</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 146.

Court; in such a case, the Court may make an order directing that the voluntary winding-up shall continue, but subject to its supervision, and with such liberty for creditors, contributories, or others, to apply to the Court, and generally upon such terms and conditions as the Court thinks just.<sup>1</sup> A petition, praying that a voluntary winding-up may continue subject to the supervision of the Court, is, for the purpose of giving the Court jurisdiction over suits and actions, to be deemed a petition for the winding-up of the company by the Court.<sup>2</sup> The Court may, in all matters relating to the winding-up under supervision, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or contributories, and may direct general meetings of them to be summoned, for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes.<sup>3</sup> An order for winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court usually continues the voluntary liquidators as official liquidators; but the Court may appoint any liquidator or liquidators (in addition to those appointed in the voluntary winding-up), and any liquidators so appointed have the same powers, and are subject to the same obligations, and in all respects stand in the same position, as the liquidators appointed by the company.<sup>4</sup> The liquidators

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 147.      days' notice in writing from the liquidator. Gen. Order,

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 148.      November, 1862, rule 47.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 149. Such meeting is summoned by a seven      <sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 150.

appointed in a winding-up subject to supervision, may, subject to any restrictions imposed by the Court, exercise all their powers without the sanction or intervention of the Court, in the same manner as if the company was being wound up altogether voluntarily.<sup>1</sup> But except as before mentioned, an order for winding-up a company under the supervision of the Court, is for all purposes to be deemed an order of the Court for winding-up the company by the Court.<sup>2</sup>

*As to the general effects of winding-up.*

Commence-  
ment of  
winding-up.

The winding-up of a company by the Court commences at the time of the presentation of the petition.<sup>3</sup> A voluntary winding-up commences from the time of the passing of the resolution authorising the winding-up; <sup>4</sup> when, however, the resolution is a special resolution, *i.e.*, a preliminary, followed by a confirmatory resolution, the commencement of the winding-up dates from the passing of the confirmatory resolution.<sup>5</sup> Where a voluntary winding-up is continued under supervision, the winding-up commences at the date of the resolution, and not at the date of the presentation of the petition, for this order is to continue the winding-up, which has already commenced.<sup>6</sup> The effect of the winding-up

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
s. 151.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 84.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.* s. 130.

<sup>5</sup> Buckley, 4th ed. p. 285.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*

is to put an end to the existence of the company, except for the purpose of the beneficial winding-up of the company. Consequently, in a voluntary winding-up, all transfers of shares, except transfers made by or with the sanction of the liquidators, or alteration in the status of the members of the company, taking place after the commencement of such winding-up, are void;<sup>1</sup> where the company is wound up by the Court or subject to its supervision, all dispositions of the property, effects, and things in action of the company, and every transfer of shares or alteration in the status of the members of the company, made between the commencement of the winding-up and the winding-up order, are void unless the Court otherwise orders.<sup>2</sup>

Transfers of shares after commencement of winding-up.

The Court may, at any time after the presentation of the petition, and before an order for winding-up a company, upon the application of the company, or of any creditor or contributory of the company, restrain further proceedings in any action, suit, or proceedings, against the company upon such terms as it thinks fit.<sup>3</sup> After an order for winding-up has been made, no suit, action, or proceeding may be proceeded with or commenced against the company, except with the leave of the

Restraining proceedings after petition.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 131. A contract for the sale of shares in a company being wound up is valid as a contract, although made during the winding-up. Lindley on Partnership, p. 734, and see cases in notes.

<sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 153.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 85.

Court,<sup>1</sup> and any attachment, sequestration, distress, or execution put in force against the estate or effects of the company (without such leave) after the commencement of the winding-up is void.<sup>2</sup>

Applications  
to stay pro-  
ceedings when  
made.

Any application to stay proceedings in an action in the Common Law Division against the company, must be made in the Common Law Division in which the action is attached, and not in the Chancery Division.<sup>3</sup>

Leave to commence an action against a company in liquidation cannot be obtained *ex parte*.<sup>4</sup>

Landlord's  
right of  
distress.

A landlord is not, in respect of his right of distress, a secured creditor, and has not in the winding-up of a company the same right of distress as in bankruptcy.<sup>5</sup> Section 87 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1869, was held not to apply to executions against a company, and the Bankruptcy Act of 1883, has made no difference in this respect;<sup>6</sup> and the sheriff in executions against a company is not bound to hold the proceeds of the execution for 14 days before paying them over to the execution creditor.<sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 87.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 163.

<sup>3</sup> *In re Artistic Colour Printing Co.*, 14 Ch. D. 502.

<sup>4</sup> *Western and Brazil Telegraph Co. v. Bibby*, 42 L. T. 821.

<sup>5</sup> *In re Coal Consumers'*

*Association*, L. R. 4 Ch. D. 625.

<sup>6</sup> See 46 & 47 Vict. c. 52, s. 46.

<sup>7</sup> *In re Withernsea Brickworks*, 16 Ch. D. 337, overruling *In re Printing and Numerical Registering Co.*, 8 Ch. D. 535.

The powers of restraining proceedings apply to a company being wound up under the supervision of the Court,<sup>1</sup> and as the Court may, in a voluntary winding-up on the application of the liquidators or a contributory, exercise all or any of the powers which it may exercise if the company is being wound up by the Court,<sup>2</sup> it has, upon such application, power to restrain any proceedings after the commencement of the winding-up, but such proceedings are not *ipso facto* void, as in the case of a winding-up by or under the supervision of the Court.

In a voluntary winding-up.

It is a question for the discretion of the Court whether it will allow a creditor to proceed or not, and where a creditor of the company obtains judgment and issues execution *bonâ fide*, and the sheriff is actually in possession before the presentation of the petition, the creditor will not, except under special circumstances, be restrained from realizing his judgment.<sup>3</sup>

Discretionary with the Court to allow an execution creditor to proceed with his judgment or not.

The liquidators are empowered, with the sanction of the Court, where the company is being wound up by the Court or subject to its supervision, and with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the company where it is being voluntarily wound up, to compromise all calls, debts, and claims due to the company from any contributory or debtor, and to give valid discharges for the same.<sup>4</sup>

Compromising calls and debts.

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, ss. 148, 151.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 138.

<sup>3</sup> Buckley, 4th ed. p. 208.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 160.



Application to the judge to sanction a composition.

Any application to a judge to sanction a compromise with a contributory or debtor of the company must be supported by an affidavit of the official liquidator, that he has investigated the affairs of such contributory or debtor, and state his belief that the compromise will be beneficial to the company, and his reasons for so thinking.<sup>1</sup> The sanction is obtained by summons.<sup>2</sup>

Arrangements by a company with its creditors.

The Companies Act, 1862, contains powers for companies being wound up to make arrangements or compositions with their creditors, but as a more easy and effectual means has been provided by the Joint Stock Companies Arrangement Act, 1870, it will only be necessary to refer to the provisions of this last Act, which empowers the Court, where any compromise or arrangement is proposed between a company in the course of being wound up and its creditors or any class of its creditors (in whatever way the company is being wound up), on the application of any creditor or the liquidator, to order that a meeting of such creditors be summoned, in such manner as the Court directs, and if a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors present either in person or by proxy at such meeting, agree to any arrangement or compromise, such arrangement or compromise, if sanctioned by an order of the Court, is binding on all such creditors or class of creditors,

<sup>1</sup> Gen. Order, November, 1862, rule 49.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* rule 50.

and also on the liquidators and contributories of the company.<sup>1</sup>

One of the most important powers of the liquidators under a voluntary winding-up, or a winding-up under the supervision of the Court, is that of selling the business and goodwill of the company being wound up to another company, in consideration of shares, policies, or other like interests. This power can only be exercised with the sanction of a special resolution of the company being wound up, but if done with such sanction is binding on the minority. Any dissentient member may, however, by notice in writing addressed to the liquidators, and left at the registered office of the company not later than seven days after the passing of the resolution, require the liquidators, at their option, either to abstain from carrying the resolution into effect, or to purchase his interest.<sup>2</sup>

Liquidators may accept shares, &c., as a consideration for the sale of the company.

Dissentient shareholder cannot be compelled to take shares.

The price to be paid for the interest of the dissentient member may be determined by agreement, or, if no agreement can be come to, by arbitration.<sup>3</sup> In a recent case,<sup>4</sup> a winding-up for the purpose of reconstruction, the company had offered the dissentient members 5s. in the £ for their shares. One of the dissentient members gave notice to arbitrate, and then applied to the Court for leave to examine the books, in order to see

<sup>1</sup> 33 & 34 Vict. c. 104, s. 2.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 162.

<sup>3</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 161.

<sup>4</sup> *Glamorganshire Banking Co.*, 28 Ch. D. 620.

whether it would be better to accept the offer of 5s., or go on with the arbitration. V.-C. Bacon refused the application.

**Novation.**

Where the business of one company has been taken over by another, a question frequently arises as to the novation of contracts, or, in other words, how far the creditors have agreed to accept the security of the new company for payment of their debts, and to release the old one. A contract, in order to constitute such a release, need not be in writing, but must be tripartite, the creditor, the original debtor, and the new debtor must all be parties to it, and in such case it is a question of fact whether such agreement has been entered into or not.<sup>1</sup>

What will amount to a novation in the case of a life assurance company.

The Life Assurance Companies Act, 1872, s. 7,<sup>2</sup> provides that where a company has transferred its interest, or been amalgamated with another company, the mere fact that a policy holder has paid

<sup>1</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock Companies, 4th ed. p. 331. The term novation is one introduced from the Roman law. "Novation is the dissolution of one obligation by the formation of another." Any contract, civil or natural, could be extinguished by a new contract, operating either civilly or naturally, being formed. The new contract must be different from the old, and (1), the terms might be altered;

or (2), a new debtor introduced. The new debtor might be substituted even without the consent of the old debtor; this new debtor was called *ex-promissor*, in the strict sense of that word. If the old debtor substituted another person as the new debtor in his own place, this was termed *delegatio*. A new creditor might also be introduced. (Sandar's Justinian, 5th ed. p. 563.)

<sup>2</sup> 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41.

premiums to the new company, shall not be deemed to be an abandonment of his rights against the old one. To do this, the abandonment of the old company and acceptance of the liability of the new must be signified by writing, signed by the policy holder or by his lawfully authorised agent.

Where the company is being wound up by the Court, or under its supervision, there is no necessity for the liquidators to bring an action for the payment of any money due from a contributory, as the Court has power to make an order directing payment to be made by him,<sup>1</sup> and such order has the same effect, and can be enforced in the same way, as any other order of the Chancery Division. Such calls are made by summons served four clear days before the day appointed for making the call on every contributory proposed to be included in such call, or by direction of the judge notice of the intended call may be given by advertisement. After this a copy of the order, with notice of the amount due, is sent to each contributory, and in default of payment he is served with a balance order requiring payment in the usual way.<sup>2</sup>

Mode of  
enforcing  
calls.

How calls are  
made.

An order for payment will not be made against a bankrupt contributory, and payment in such case can only be enforced by the Court of Bankruptcy.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, 1862, 33, 35.

s. 100; and Gen. Order, November, 1862, Form 13.

<sup>2</sup> *Mitchell's Case*, L. R. 5 Ch. 400.

<sup>3</sup> General Order, November,

In a voluntary winding-up.

In a voluntary winding-up, however, the liquidator's only remedy for the non-payment of calls is by action.<sup>1</sup> The Court has, however, in every case power to arrest a contributory about to abscond.<sup>2</sup>

Arrest of absconding contributory.

Debts proveable.

All debts payable on a contingency, and all claims against the company, present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages, are admissible to proof against the company.<sup>3</sup>

Liquidator may deliver interrogatories.

The liquidator in a winding-up is entitled to deliver interrogatories to a person claiming to prove in the same way as in an action.<sup>4</sup>

Secured creditor.

The rule as to a secured creditor formerly was that he was entitled to prove for the whole amount due to him at the time of sending in his claim, and not merely, as in bankruptcy, for the balance remaining due after realizing or valuing his security.<sup>5</sup> But this rule has been altered by the Judicature Act, 1875,<sup>6</sup> which provides that in the winding-up of a company the same rules shall be observed, as to the rights of secured and unsecured creditors, as may be in force, for the time being under the law of bankruptcy, with respect to the estates of persons adjudicated bankrupt.

This section has been the subject of many conflict-

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 151. *Co.*, 16 Ch. D. 58.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* s. 118.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 158.

<sup>4</sup> *In re Alexandra Palace*

<sup>5</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock Companies, 4th ed. p. 325.

<sup>6</sup> 38 & 39 Vict. c. 77, s. 10.

ing decisions, and the question who are or are not secured creditors can hardly be considered to be settled. The Master of the Rolls in *In re Albion Steel Wire Company*<sup>1</sup> and V.-C. Malins in *In re Association of Land Financiers*<sup>2</sup> held that the bankruptcy rule,<sup>3</sup> that servants' wages are entitled to be paid in priority to all other debts, is by sec. 10 of the Judicature Act, 1875, extended to the winding-up of companies. These cases, however, appear inconsistent with the decision of the Court of Appeal in *In re Withernsea Brickworks*,<sup>4</sup> in which it was held by the Court of Appeal, overruling *In re Printing and Numerical Registering Company*,<sup>5</sup> that sec. 87 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1864, which deprives execution creditors of the fruits of an

<sup>1</sup> 7 Ch. D. 547.

<sup>2</sup> 16 Ch. D. 373.

<sup>3</sup> 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, s. 32, ss. 2, provides that the debts thereinafter mentioned shall be paid in priority to all other debts: 1. All rates, taxes, &c. 2. All wages or salary of any clerk or servant in the employment of the bankrupt at the date of the order of adjudication, not exceeding four months' wages or salary, and not exceeding £50; all wages of any labourer or workman in the employment of the bankrupt at the date of the order of adjudication, and not

exceeding two months' wages. In the Stannaries the wages of miners, and other labourers employed in a mine within the jurisdiction of the Stannaries, not exceeding three months' wages, are paid in full in priority to all other debts. The Stannaries Act, 1862 (32 & 33 Vict. c. 19), s. 26.

<sup>4</sup> 16 Ch. D. 337.

<sup>5</sup> 8 Ch. D. 535; see also *Norton Iron Co.*, 26 W. R. 53; *Coal Consumers' Association*, 4 Ch. D. 625; *In re Albion Steel and Wire Work Co.*, 7 Ch. D. 546; *In re Richards and Co.*, 11 Ch. D. 676.

execution where the Sheriff has notice of an act of bankruptcy within 14 days after sale, is not made applicable to the winding-up of companies.

The question of servants' wages is now set at rest by the Companies Act, 1883.<sup>1</sup> The Act, by sec. 4, provides that in all cases of companies being wound up under the Companies Acts, 1862 and 1867, the following wages are to be paid in priority to all other debts :—

- (a) All wages or salary of any clerk or servant in respect of service rendered to the company during 4 months before the commencement of the winding-up not exceeding £50, and
- (b) All wages of any labourer or workman in respect of services rendered to the company during 2 months before the commencement of the winding-up.

The above mentioned wages rank equally among themselves, and are paid in full unless the assets of the company are insufficient to meet them, in which case they abate in equal proportions between themselves.<sup>2</sup>

The liquidator (subject to providing for the costs of the administration of the estate) is to pay these wages forthwith if he has assets, and if the assets in his hands are insufficient to do this, then as soon as assets come into his hands.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 46 & 47 Vict. c. 28.

<sup>2</sup> S. 5.

<sup>3</sup> S. 6.

In a case decided since the Act<sup>1</sup> it was decided that the provisions of sec. 4 of the Act applied to a winding-up commenced before the Act came into operation, and that the servant was entitled to payment of the wages specified by the Act, but the payment was not to disturb the past dividends.

It appears from recent decisions that a winding-up order constitutes the official liquidator a trustee for the creditors so as to prevent the Statute of Limitations from barring their debts.<sup>2</sup> The assignee of any chose in action belonging to the company, may bring or defend any action or suit relating to such chose in action in his own name.<sup>3</sup>

Official liquidator a trustee for all the creditors.

Any act relating to property which would, if done by or against any individual trader, be deemed, in the event of his bankruptcy, to have been done by way of undue or fraudulent preference of the creditors of such trader is, if made or done by or against any company, deemed, in the event of the company being wound up, to be done by way of undue or fraudulent preference of the creditors of the company, and is invalid accordingly; and for this purpose, the presentation of the petition, in the case of a company being wound up by or subject to the supervision of the Court, and a resolution for

Fraudulent preference.

<sup>1</sup> *Anglo-French Co-operative Companies*, 4th ed. p. 241.

*Society, Limited*, 50 L. T. R. 754. <sup>2</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 157.

<sup>3</sup> Buckley on Joint Stock



Delinquent  
directors and  
officers.

winding-up the company in the case of a voluntary winding-up, are deemed to correspond with the act of bankruptcy in the case of an individual trader; and any conveyance or assignment made by any company of all its estate and effects to trustees for the benefit of all its creditors is void to all intents.<sup>1</sup> The Court can compel any past or present director, liquidator, or officer of a company who has been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust (notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender is criminally responsible), to repay any monies misapplied or retained by him, together with interest, or to contribute such sums to the assets of the company as the Court thinks fit;<sup>2</sup> and any such person may, by direction of the Court, be prosecuted for any offence of which he has been guilty, and the costs of the prosecution paid out of the assets of the company.<sup>3</sup> In addition to this, any director, officer, or contributory who destroys, mutilates, alters, or falsifies, or makes or is privy to any false or fraudulent entry, in any register or other document, with intent to defraud or deceive any person, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and is liable upon conviction to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years with or without hard labour.<sup>4</sup> The prosecution must be directed

<sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 164.

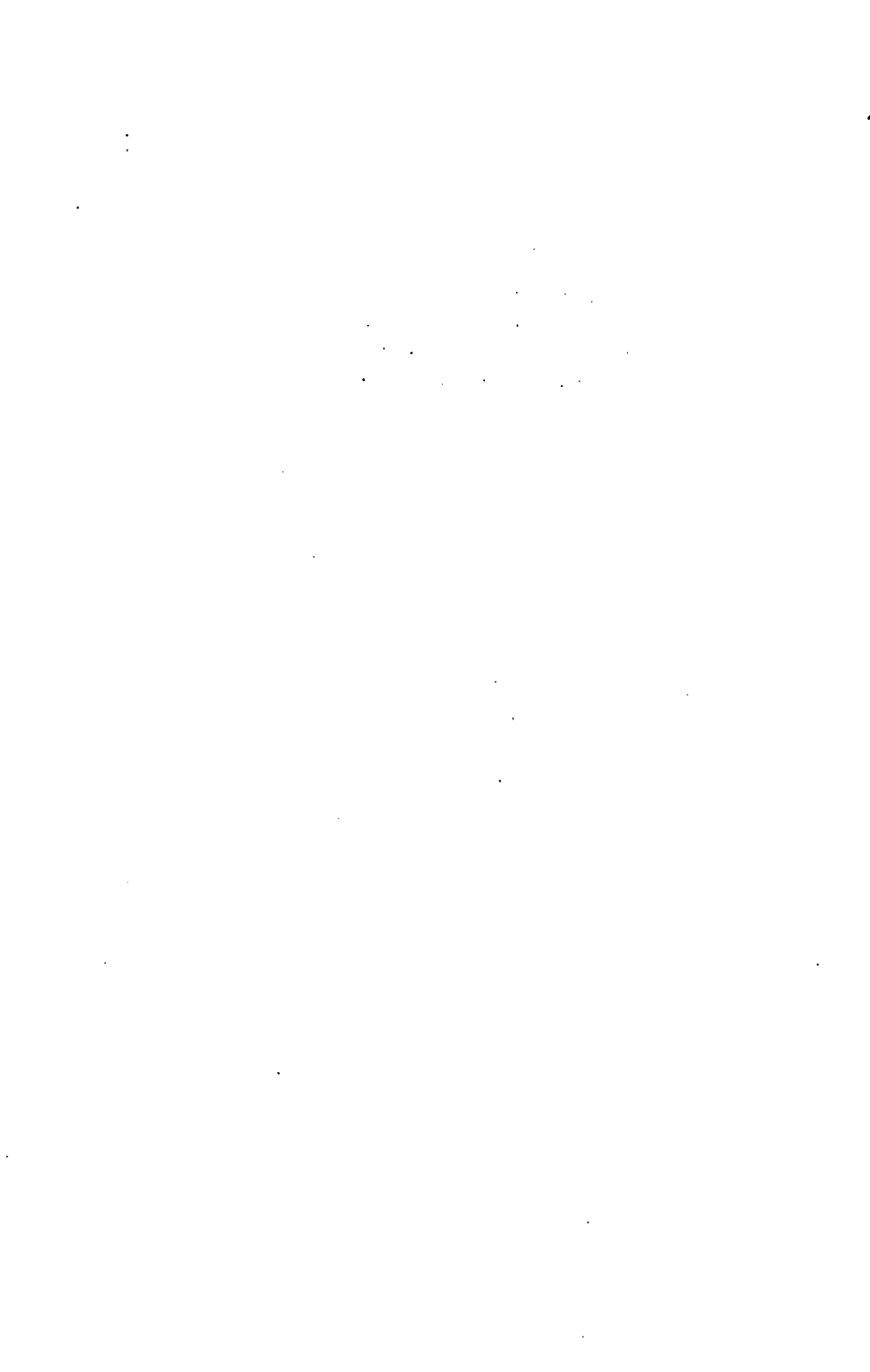
<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* s. 165.

<sup>4</sup> The Companies Act, 1862, s. 166. As to punishment of fraudulent directors see 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96, ss. 81-84.

by the Court,<sup>1</sup> and the application for such direction must be made by petition.<sup>2</sup>

Frauds by directors under      <sup>1</sup> The Companies Act, 1862,  
that statute are misdemeanors    ss. 167, 168.  
punishable with a maximum      <sup>2</sup> Gen. Order, November,  
penalty of seven years' penal    1862, rule 51.  
servitude.



# APPENDIX.

## FORMS.

	PAGE
Statement of Members and Capital of Share Company . .	105
Licence to hold Lands . . . . .	106
Yearly Statement to be made by a Limited Banking Company	106
ACTS REPEALED BY COMPANIES ACT, 1862 . . . .	107

## FEEES.

TABLE B.—Payable by a Share Company . . . .	109
TABLE C.—Payable by a Company not having its Capital divided into Shares . . . . .	110
Fees and charges allowed to Solicitors . . . . .	112
To be collected by means of Stamps . . . . .	112
On appeal from the Stannaries Court . . . . .	114
In the County Court . . . . .	116

THE various forms of Memoranda of Association are too long to insert in a work so small as the present. The reader is referred to the Second Schedule of the Act of 1862 for forms of Memoranda of Association, and to Table A. of the Act, and the Second Schedule for forms of Articles of Association.

FORM.

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF MEMBERS AND CAPITAL, TO BE MADE BY A COMPANY HAVING ITS CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES. REQUIRED BY SEC. 26 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 1862. See p. 36.

FORM E, as required by the Second Part of the Act.

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL AND SHARES of the COMPANY, made up to the day of  
Capital £ divided into Shares of £ each.  
Number of Shares taken up to the day of  
There has been called up on each share £  
Total Amount of Calls received, £  
Total Amount of Calls unpaid, £

LIST of Persons holding Shares in the Company on the day of  
and of Persons who have held Shares therein at any time during the Year immediately preceding the said  
day of , showing their names and Addresses, and an account of the Shares so held.

Folio in Register Ledger containing Particulars.	NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND OCCUPATION.			ACCOUNT OF SHARES.			Remarks.
	Surname.	Christian Name.	Address.	Occupation.	Shares held by existing Members on the day of	Additional Shares held by existing Members during preceding Year.	Shares held by Persons no longer Members.
						Number.	Date of Transfer.
						Number.	Date of Transfer.

## FORM F.

## LICENCE TO HOLD LANDS. (See p. 25.)

THE Lords of the Committee of Privy Council appointed for the consideration of matters relating to trade and foreign plantations, hereby license the \_\_\_\_\_ association, limited, to hold the lands hereunder described [*insert description of lands*]. The conditions of this licence are [*insert conditions, if any*].

---

## FORM D.

FORM OF YEARLY STATEMENT TO BE MADE BY LIMITED BANKING COMPANIES, &C. (see p. 26), REFERRED TO IN PART III. OF THE ACT.

\* The capital of the company is \_\_\_\_\_, divided into  
shares of \_\_\_\_\_ each.

The number of shares issued is \_\_\_\_\_.

Calls to the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ pounds per share have been made,  
under which the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ pounds has been received.

The liabilities of the company on the first day of January (or July) were—

Debts owing to sundry persons by the company :

On judgment, £  
On specialty, £  
On notes or bills, £  
On simple contracts, £  
On estimated liabilities, £

The assets of the company on that day were—

Government securities [*stating them*], £  
Bills of exchange and promissory notes, £  
Cash at the bankers, £  
Other securities, £

\* If the Company has no capital divided into shares, the portion of the statement relating to capital and shares must be omitted.

THE following Acts are repealed by sect. 205 of the Companies Act, 1862, except so much of them as is set forth in the second part of this Schedule :—

## THIRD SCHEDULE.

## FIRST PART.

Date and Chapter of Act.	Title of Act.
21 & 22 Geo. 3, c. 46 (Parliament of Ireland)	An Act to promote Trade and Manufactures by regulating and encouraging Partnerships.
7 & 8 Vict. c. 110 .	An Act for the Registration, Incorporation, and Regulation of Joint Stock Companies.
7 & 8 Vict. c. 111 .	An Act for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements.
7 & 8 Vict. c. 113 .	An Act to regulate Joint Stock Banks in England.
8 & 9 Vict. c. 98 .	An Act for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies in Ireland unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements.
9 & 10 Vict. c. 28 .	An Act to facilitate the Dissolution of certain Railway Companies.
9 & 10 Vict. c. 75 .	An Act to regulate Joint Stock Banks in Scotland and Ireland.
10 & 11 Vict. c. 78 .	An Act to amend an Act for the Registration, Incorporation, and Regulation of Joint Stock Companies.
11 & 12 Vict. c. 45 .	An Act to amend the Acts for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements, and also to facilitate the Dissolution and winding up of Joint Stock Companies and other Partnerships.
12 & 13 Vict. c. 108 .	An Act to amend the Joint Stock Companies Winding up Act, 1848.
19 & 20 Vict. c. 47 .	An Act for the Incorporation and Regulation of Joint Stock Companies and other Associations.
20 & 21 Vict. c. 14 .	An Act to amend the Joint Stock Companies Act, 1856.
20 & 21 Vict. c. 49 .	An Act to amend the Law relating to Banking Companies.
20 & 21 Vict. c. 78 .	An Act to amend the Act seven and eight Victoria, chapter one hundred and eleven, for facilitating the winding up the Affairs of Joint Stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary Engagements, and also the Joint Stock Companies Winding-up Acts, 1848 and 1849.
20 & 21 Vict. c. 80 .	An Act to amend the Joint Stock Companies Act, 1856.
21 & 22 Vict. c. 60 .	An Act to amend the Joint Stock Companies Acts, 1856 and 1857, and the Joint Stock Banking Companies Act, 1857.
21 & 22 Vict. c. 91 .	An Act to enable Joint Stock Banking Companies to be formed on the principle of Limited Liability.



## SECOND PART.

7 &amp; 8 VICT. c. 113, s. 47.

Existing companies to have the powers of suing and being sued.

Every company of more than six persons established on the sixth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, for the purpose of carrying on the trade or business of bankers, within the distance of sixty-five miles from London, and not within the provisions of the Act passed in the Session holden in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter one hundred and thirteen, shall have the same powers and privileges of suing and being sued in the name of any one of the public officers of such co-partnership as the nominal plaintiff, petitioner, or defendant on behalf of such co-partnership; and all judgments, decrees, and orders made and obtained in any such suit may be enforced in like manner as is provided with respect to such companies carrying on the said trade or business at any place in England exceeding the distance of sixty-five miles from London, under the provisions of an Act passed in the seventh year of the reign of King George the Fourth, Chapter 46, intituled "An Act for the better regulating Copartnerships of certain Bankers in England, and for amending so much of an Act of the thirty-ninth and fortieth years of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled "An Act for establishing an Agreement with the Governor and Company of the Bank of England for advancing the sum of three millions towards the supply for the service of the year one thousand eight hundred, as relates to the same," provided that such first-mentioned company shall make out and deliver from time to time to the commissioners of stamps and taxes the several accounts or returns required by the last-mentioned Act, and all the provisions of the last-recited Act as to such accounts or returns shall be taken to apply to the accounts or returns so made out and delivered by such first-mentioned companies as if they had been originally included in the provisions of the last-recited Act.

20 &amp; 21 VICT. c. 49, PART OF SECTION XII.

Power to form banking partnerships of ten persons.

Notwithstanding anything contained in any Act passed in the Session holden in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of her present Majesty, chapter one hundred and thirteen, and intituled "An Act to regulate Joint Stock Banks in England," or in any other Act, it shall be lawful for any number of persons, not exceed-

ng ten, to carry on in partnership the business of banking, in the same manner and upon the same conditions in all respects as any company of not more than six persons could before the passing of this Act have carried on such business.

TABLE B.

TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES BY A COMPANY HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

	£	s.	d.
For registration of a company whose nominal capital does not exceed 2,000 <i>l.</i> , a fee of . . . . .	2	0	0
For registration of a company whose nominal capital exceeds 2,000 <i>l.</i> , the above fee of 2 <i>l.</i> , with the following additional fees, regulated according to the amount of nominal capital (that is to say) :—			
	£	s.	d.
For every 1,000 <i>l.</i> of nominal capital, or part of 1,000 <i>l.</i> , after the first 2,000 <i>l.</i> , up to 5,000 <i>l.</i> . . . . .	1	0	0
For every 1,000 <i>l.</i> of nominal capital, or part of 1,000 <i>l.</i> , after the first 5,000 <i>l.</i> , up to 100,000 <i>l.</i> . . . . .	0	5	0
For every 1,000 <i>l.</i> of nominal capital, or part of 1,000 <i>l.</i> , after the first 100,000 <i>l.</i> . . . . .	0	1	0
For registration of any increase of capital made after the first registration of the company, the same fees per 1,000 <i>l.</i> , or part of a 1,000 <i>l.</i> , as would have been payable if such increased capital had formed part of the original capital at the time of registration.			
Provided that no company shall be liable to pay in respect of nominal capital on registration, or afterwards, any greater amount of fees than 50 <i>l.</i> , taking into account in the case of fees payable on an increase of capital after registration the fees paid on registration.			
For registration of any existing company, except such companies as are by this Act exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Act, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.			

	£	s.	d.
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered, other than the Memorandum of Association . . . . .	0	5	0
For making a record of any fact hereby authorized or required to be recorded by the Registrar of Companies, a fee of . . . . .	0	5	0

## TABLE C.

## TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES BY A COMPANY NOT HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

	£	s.	d.
For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the Articles of Association, does not exceed 20 . . . . .	2	0	0
For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the Articles of Association, exceeds 20, but does not exceed 100 . . . . .	5	0	0
For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the Articles of Association, exceeds 100, but is not stated to be unlimited, the above fee of 5 <i>l.</i> , with an additional 5 <i>s.</i> for every 50 members or less number than 50 members after the first 100			
For registration of a company in which the number of members is stated in the Articles of Association to be unlimited, a fee of . . . . .	20	0	0
For registration of any increase on the number of members made after the registration of the company in respect of every 50 members, or less than 50 members, of such increase . . . . .	0	5	0
Provided that no one company shall be liable to pay on the whole a greater fee than 20 <i>l.</i> in respect of its number of members, taking into account the fee paid on the first registration of the company.			
For registration of any existing company, except such companies as are by this Act exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Act, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.			

	<i>£. s. d.</i>
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered, other than the Memorandum of Association . . . . .	0 5 0
or making a record of any fact hereby authorized or required to be recorded by the Registrar of Companies, a fee of . . . . .	0 5 0

.

---

## GENERAL ORDER, NOVEMBER, 1862.

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

## FEES AND CHARGES TO BE ALLOWED TO SOLICITORS.

	£ s. d.
For preparing and drawing up every order made at chambers, and attending for same, and at the registrars' office to get same entered . . . . .	0 13 4
For engrossing every order in addition to the above fee, per folio . . . . .	0 0 4
For other duties performed, such of the fees on the higher scale authorized by the 2nd Rule of the 38th of the Consolidated General Orders, and the regulations as to solicitors' fees subjoined thereto, as are applicable; except that the special fee allowed on creditors' claims is not to apply.	
Where under such regulations a fee of three guineas may be allowed for attending any summons or other appointment at the judge's chambers, the same may be increased to any sum not exceeding five guineas.	
The fee of 2s. 6d. allowed by such regulations for notices and services shall be reduced to 1s. 6d., where the service may be effected as provided by the above Rule 63.	
The usual charges relating to printing shall be allowed in lieu of copies for service where the fee for copies would exceed the charges for printing, and amount to more than £3.	

## THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

## FEES TO BE COLLECTED BY MEANS OF STAMPS.

*In the Judges' Chambers.*

	£ s. d.
For every summons . . . . .	0 3 0
For every order drawn up by the chief clerk . . . . .	0 5 0
For every advertisement . . . . .	1 0 0
For every certificate . . . . .	0 5 0
For every oath, affirmation, declaration, or attestation upon honour . . . . .	0 1 6

*In the Registrars' Office.*

	£	s.	d.
For every order made in Court . . . . .	1	0	0
For every order made in Chambers . . . . .	0	5	0
For every office copy of an order . . . . .	0	5	0

*In the Examiners' Office.*

The same fees as those directed to be paid and collected in such office by the 2nd Rule of the 39th of the Consolidated General Orders, and the Regulations subjoined thereto.

*In the Record and Writ Clerk's Office and Report Office.*

Such of the fees directed to be paid and collected in such office by the 2nd Rule of the 39th of the Consolidated General Orders, and the Regulations subjoined thereto, as are applicable.

*In the Taxing Masters' Office.*

The same fees as those directed to be paid and collected by the 2nd Rule of the 39th of the Consolidated General Orders and the Regulations subjoined thereto.

*In the Office of the Lord Chancellor's Principal Secretary.*

For every petition . . . . .	1	0	0
------------------------------	---	---	---

*In the Office of the Secretary at the Rolls.*

For every petition . . . . .	1	0	0
------------------------------	---	---	---

## GENERAL ORDER, SEPTEMBER, 1870.

## SCHEDULE OF FEES.

PAYABLE ON APPEALS TO THE LORD WARDEN OF THE STANNARIES TO BE PAID TO THE LORD WARDEN'S SECRETARY.

*Fees payable on lodging the petition of Appeal.*

	£	s.	d.
For perusal, examination, and allowance of every petition of appeal and copy, and of the Registrar's certificate and affidavit of service of petition, and recording the appeal . . . . .	2	2	0
For drawing order for appointment for hearing, or fiat remitting the appeal, and attendance on the Lord Warden therewith (to include the fees for notices to the Registrar of the Stannaries Court and the parties appellants, and for transmission of papers in case of remittance of the appeal) . . . . .	1	6	8

*Fees payable in case of the Appeal being heard by the Lord Warden.*

Attending Court on the hearing, per diem . . . . .	2	2	0
Drawing minutes of order, per folio . . . . .	0	1	0
For each fair copy for parties, per folio . . . . .	0	0	4
Attending settling (to include any adjourned appointment) . . . . .	1	1	0
Drawing and engrossing Order, per folio . . . . .	0	0	8
Attending, passing (to include any adjourned appointment) . . . . .	0	13	4
Entering Order, per folio . . . . .	0	1	6
Office copy for Registrar of Court below, or for the parties, per folio . . . . .	0	1	0

Note.—The above fees to be payable for attendances, &c., in respect of any interim Order.

*Fees for Searches, and for Inspection of and Attendances with Documents.*

	£	s.	d.
Upon every application to inspect a record, and for inspecting same . . . . .	0	2	0
Upon every application to inspect exhibits, or deposited documents, if not more than one hour . . . . .	0	5	0
If more than one hour per diem . . . . .	0	10	0
Upon every application for the attendance of any officer other than the Registrar of the Court below, or his deputy in any Court of Law or Equity, per diem, and for his attendance, besides reasonable and necessary expenses of the officer . . . . .	1	0	0
Attendance of the Registrar of the Court below, or his deputy, on the hearing, with or without original records or documents in the custody of the Court below when such attendance shall be required by the Court of Appeal, per diem (besides reasonable travelling and necessary expenses) . . . . .	2	2	0
(Signed) PORTMAN, Warden of the Stannaries.			
EDWARD SMIRKE, Vice-Warden of the Stannaries.			

Signed in testimony of consent and approval,

HATHERLEY, C.  
W. ERLE.  
JAMES HANNEN.

Signed in testimony of the sanction of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury so far as regards the fees imposed,

W. P. ADAM.  
W. H. GLADSTONE.



ORDER  
OF  
COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY  
REGULATING  
FEES IN THE COUNTY COURTS.

---

PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 1862.

	£	s.	d.
For every sitting to take evidence . . . . .	2	0	0

THE COMPANIES ACT, 1867.

For every sitting before the Judge . . . . .	1	0	0
--	---	---	---

REGISTRAR'S FEES.

For every summons . . . . .	0	3	0
For every order . . . . .	0	5	0
For every office copy of order . . . . .	0	5	0
For every advertisement . . . . .	1	0	0
For every certificate . . . . .	0	5	0
For filing every affidavit or statement on affirmation, declaration, or attestation upon honour . . . . .	0	1	6
For every sitting by the Registrar . . . . .	0	10	0
When the sitting is longer than an hour, then for every additional hour or part thereof . . . . .	0	10	0
For taxation of bill of costs . . . . .	0	10	0

HIGH BAILIFF'S FEES.

Same fees for service and execution as in Equitable Matters.

NOTE.—This Order will be found in full in the Weekly Notes of 1875, p. 568. For the High Bailiff's Fees in Equitable Matters, see Weekly Notes, 1875, pp. 570, 571.

# INDEX.

---

ACCOUNTS OF BANKING COMPANY,  
audit of, 28.

ACT OF PARLIAMENT,  
companies incorporated by, 6.

ADMINISTRATION,  
liquidator may take out letters of, to deceased contributory, 77.

ADVERTISEMENT,  
of petition, 69.  
what it must contain, 69.

ANNUITY, RULES  
for valuing on winding up, 34, n. 1.

APPEALS,  
from winding up order, 70.  
by company alone, 70.  
time for 75.

ARRANGEMENTS,  
by company with its creditors, 92.

ARREST,  
power of, of absconding contributory, 96.

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION, 15.  
what they contain, 15.  
stamp on, 16.  
in company limited by shares, 16.

**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION**—*continued*.

- how binding on the company and members, 16.
- copies of, for members, 17.
- how altered, 24.
- construed literally in favour of powers of directors, 52.

**AUDITORS,**

- directors cannot be, 28.
- powers of, 29.
- report of, 29.
- remuneration of, 29.
- vacancy in office, 29.
- must sign balance-sheet, 30.

**BALANCE SHEETS**, 30.**BANKING COMPANIES,**

- formed under 7 Geo. IV. c. 46, 7.
- must be registered when members exceed ten, 11.
- statement of capital, &c., of limited banking company, 26.
- liability in respect of issue of notes, 27.
- audit of accounts of, 28.
- contract for the sale of shares in, 48.

**BANKRUPTCY,**

- of contributory, 44.
- proof of debt by corporation, &c., in, 44, n. 3.
- transmission of shares on, 46.
- of contributory, 46.
- jurisdiction of Court of, in winding up, 62.
- liquidator may prove and accept dividends in, 76.

**BENEFIT SOCIETY,**

- statement of capital, &c., required to be posted in office, 26.

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE,**

- liability of directors on, 56.
- liquidator may draw, accept, and indorse on behalf of company, 77.

**BOARD OF TRADE,**

- approval of, required for change of name of company, 20.
- may license company for promoting art, science, &c., to hold land, 25.

**BUSINESS,**

- of company may be transferred for shares, &c., in another company, 93.

**CALLS,**

- contributories' right of set-off against, 47.
- power of liquidators to compromise, 91.
- mode of enforcing, 95.

**CAPITAL,**

- how increased, 20.
- notice of increase of, 20.
- how reduced, 20.
- lost capital may be cancelled, 22.
- when creditors may object to reduction, 22.
- company may be required to publish reasons for reduction of, 22.
- provision for calling up reserve capital, 23.
- returning accumulated profits as capital, 23.
- memorandum of reduction must be registered, 24.
- statement of capital of banking and other companies, 26.
- notice of dealings with, 51.

**CHAIRMAN,**

- declaration of, that resolution has been passed, sufficient unless poll demanded, 60.
- powers of, at general meeting, 60.

**CHARGING ORDERS, 51.**

**CLERKS AND SERVANTS,**

- wages of, 97, 98.

**COMPANY,**

- joint stock, definition of, 2.
- different classes of, 2.
- cost book mining company. *See* COST BOOK MINING COMPANY.

**COMPANY**—*continued.*

- incorporated or privileged by Crown, 4-6.
- incorporated by special Act of Parliament, 6, 7.
- banking companies. *See* **BANKING COMPANIES.**
- which have power to sue and be sued in name of a public officer, 7, n. 4.
- formed under Companies Act, 1862, 9.
- different kinds of, 9.
- distinctions between, 9.
- number of persons required to form, 10.
- contracts—ratification of, made before incorporation, 13.
- for promoting art, science, &c., 25.
- power to strike defunct company off list, 30.
- service of writs, &c., on, 31.
- life assurance companies, 32. *See* **LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES.**
- not formed under Companies Act, 34.
- contracts by, how made, 57.
- official seal of, 57, n. 3.
- winding-up of. *See* **WINDING-UP.**
- when to be deemed insolvent, 65.
- may present petition for its own winding-up, 66.
- voluntary winding-up of. *See* **VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP.**

**COMPOSITION,**

- with creditors of company, 92.

**COMPULSORY WINDING-UP.** *See* **WINDING-UP BY THE COURT, AND SUBJECT TO THE SUPERVISION OF THE COURT.**

**CONTRACTS,**

- entered into by company or promoters to be set out in prospectus, 11.
- ratification of by company when made before incorporation, 13.
- to take shares, 39.
- limiting liability of members, 44.
- for sale of shares, 48.
- for payment of shares otherwise than by cash, 49.

**CONTRACTS**—*continued.*

- directors, when personally liable on, 56.
- on behalf of company, how made, 57.
- novation of, 94.

**CONTRIBUTORY,**

- definition, 40.
- "A" and "B" list of, 41.
- liability on successive transfers of shares, 43.
- nature of liability of, 44
- bankruptcy of, 44.
- transmission of liability of, on death, bankruptcy, marriage, &c., 45.
- debts owing by company to, 46.
- right of set-off, 47.
- when he may present petition for winding-up, 66.
- may appear on petition, 70.
- petition by, 75.
- list of, how settled, 78.
- Court may direct general meeting of, in winding-up subject to supervision, 87.
- composition with, for debt, 91.
- absconding, 96.

**CORPORATIONS,**

- definition of, 1, n. 1.
- advantages of, over unincorporated companies, 1.
- how they may be created, 2.
- proof of debt by, 44, n. 3.

**COST BOOK MINING COMPANIES,**

- how managed, 3.
- shares in, 3—4.
- how it sues and is sued, 4.
- within jurisdiction of the stannaries. *See STANNARIES.*

**COSTS,**

- of petition for winding-up by the Court, 71, 73.
- of solicitor in winding-up, 77.
- of voluntary winding-up, 86.
- fees and charges allowed to solicitors, 112

**COUNTY COURT,**

jurisdiction of, in winding-up, 62.  
fees in, 116.

**COURT,**

application to, to rectify list of members, 37.  
having jurisdiction in winding-up company, 62.  
winding-up by. *See* WINDING-UP.  
power of, to appoint official liquidator, 72, 75.  
to remove liquidator, 76.  
to fix remuneration of official liquidator, 79.  
to determine questions in voluntary winding-up, 84.  
winding-up under supervision of. *See* WINDING-UP  
SUBJECT TO SUPERVISION.  
may direct general meetings of creditors and contributory  
in winding-up under supervision, 87.  
power of, to appoint additional liquidators, 87.  
power of, to restrain proceedings, 89.  
may call meeting for arrangement between company and  
its creditors, 92.  
power of, to arrest absconding contributory, 96.

**CREDITOR,**

may present petition for winding-up, 66.  
may appear on petition, 70.  
petition by, 74.  
advertisements for creditors, 78.  
may be interrogated, 78, 96.  
Court may direct meetings of, in winding-up subject to  
supervision, 87.  
judgment, 91.  
arrangements with, by company, 92.  
secured, 96.

**CROWN,**

power of, to incorporate companies, 4.  
by letters patent, 5.

**DEATH,**

transmission of shares on, 45.

**DEBTS,**

- proof of, by corporation in bankruptcy, 44, n. 3.
- owing to contributory by company, 47.
- when company to be deemed unable to pay, 65.
- proof of, 78, 96.
- power of liquidator to compromise, 91.
- what are proveable, 96.
- not barred by Statute of Limitations in winding-up by the Court, 99.

**DELEGATION,**

- of powers of directors, 52.

**DEPOSIT OR BENEFIT SOCIETY,**

- statement of capital, &c., required to be posted in office, 26.
- form of statement, 106.

**DESTROYING BOOKS, &c., 100.****DIRECTORS,**

- cannot be auditors, 28.
- no part of their duty to see that contracts to take shares are registered, 50.
- authority of, 51.
- authority construed liberally, 52.
- delegation of powers of, 52.
- ultra vires*, acts of, 53.
- double capacity of, 53
- will not be restrained in exercising a discretion, 55.
- honest mistake of, 55.
- unlimited liability of, 55.
- liability in respect of bills or notes, 56.
- personal liability of, 56.
- delinquent, punishment of, 100.
- destroying books, &c., 100.

**DISTRESS,**

- landlord's right of, 90.



DISTRINGAS, 56.

DOCUMENTS,

copies of, certified by Registrar to be receivable in evidence, 17.

fraudulent entries in, 100.

FEES,

Appendix, 109—116.

FORMS,

Appendix, 105—106.

FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE, 99.

GOODWILL,

of company may be sold for shares in another company, 93.

INCORPORATION,

certificate of, 17—18.

INSURANCE COMPANY,

statement of capital, &c., of, required to be posted in office, 26.

INTERROGATORIES,

may be delivered to creditors, 78, 96.

JOINT STOCK COMPANY. *See* COMPANY.

JUDGMENT CREDITOR, 91.

LANDLORD,

right of distress of, 90.

LETTERS PATENT,

companies privileged by, 5.

**LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES, 32.**

- deposit made by, 32.
- statement of accounts by, 33.
- amalgamations of, 33.
- petitions for winding-up of, 33.
- winding-up of, 34, n.

**LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF,**

- official liquidator trustee for creditors so as to prevent claims being barred by, 99.

**LIQUIDATOR,**

- in winding-up by the Court. *See* OFFICIAL LIQUIDATOR.
- in voluntary winding-up, how appointed, 82.
- remuneration of, 82.
- powers of, 83.
- company may delegate powers of appointing, to creditors, 84.
- may summon general meetings, 84.
- vacancy in office of, 85.
- how removed, 85.
- accounts of, how passed, 85.
- may be continued in winding-up under supervision of Court, 87.
- additional, may be appointed, 87.
- powers of, 88.
- power of, to compromise debts and calls, 91.
- may accept share, &c., for consideration, on sale of a company, 92.

**MARRIAGE,**

- transmission of shares on, 45.

**MEETINGS,**

- power of liquidator in voluntary winding-up to summon, 84.
- of creditors and contributories in winding-up subject to supervision, 87.
- for arrangement between company and its creditors, 92.

**MEMBERS. See SHAREHOLDERS.**

- liability of, in different kinds of companies, 9.
- number of, required to form company, 10.
- remedy of, where prospectus does not set out contracts,  
12.
- increasing liability of, 23—24.
- register of, 36.
- colonial register, 36.
- remedy for improper entry or omission of entry on, 37.
- remedy for misrepresentation, 38.
- liability of. *See* CONTRIBUTORY.
  - contracts limiting, 44.
- right to set off debts owing by company, 47.
- power to sanction and authorise acts of directors, 58.
- resolution of, 58.
- voting of, 60, n. 2.
- dissenting from sale of company, 93.

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION,**

- requisites of, 13, 14, 15.
- stamp on, 16.
- how binding on company and members, 16.
- registration of, 17.
- right of members to copies, 17.
- alterations in, 24.

**MISREPRESENTATION,**

- application to be taken off list of members, on ground  
of, 38.

**MORTGAGES,**

- register of, affecting company, 26.
- power of company to mortgage, 27.

**NAME OF COMPANY,**

- how altered, 20.
- must be painted on office, 25.

**NOVATION OF CONTRACTS, 94.**

- what amounts to, in case of a life assurance company, 94.

**NUMBER,**

of persons required to form a company, 9.

**OFFICE OF COMPANY, 25.**

notice of change of, 25.

**OFFICERS,**

delinquent, punishment of, 100.

destroying books, &c., 100.

**OFFICIAL LIQUIDATOR,**

how appointed, 72, 75.

security of, 72.

must pay moneys into Bank of England, 72.

provisional, 75.

vacancy in office of, 76.

removal of, 76.

power of, 76.

to bring actions, 76.

to carry on business, 76.

to sell property of company, 76.

to execute deeds, 76

to prove in bankruptcy, 76.

to accept and draw bills, 77.

to take out administration, 77.

to appoint solicitor, 77.

costs of solicitor, 78.

may deliver interrogatories to creditor, 78.

remuneration of, 79.

not bound to make an affidavit of documents, 79.

settling lists of contributories, 78.

where assets insufficient to pay costs, 80.

power to compromise debts and calls, 91.

may accept shares, &c., as consideration for sale of a company, 93.

trustee for creditors, 99.

**PARTNERSHIP,**

when must be registered as a company, 10.

## PETITION,

- for reduction of capital, 21, n. 1.
- for winding-up by the Court, who may present, 66.
  - in case of a life assurance company, 66.
  - what it must show, 68.
  - must be verified by affidavit, 69.
  - how advertised, 69.
  - what advertisement must contain, 69.
  - how served, 69.
  - who may appear on, 70.
  - may be appealed from, 70.
  - carriage of winding-up order, 70, 71.
  - second petition presented in ignorance of first, 70.
  - costs of, 71, 73.
- presented by creditor and contributory, difference between, 74.
- is a *lis pendens*, 75.
- appeals on, 75.
- for winding-up subject to supervision of the Court, 87.

## PREFERENCE, FRAUDULENT, 99.

## PROMOTERS, 11

## PROOF OF DEBT, 78, 96.

- liquidator may deliver interrogatories on, 78.

## PROSPECTUS, 11.

- must state contracts entered into by company or promoters, 11.
- remedy of shareholder where it does not, 12.
- exaggeration in, 38.

## PROXY,

- voting by, 60.
- stamp on, 60.

**REGULATIONS OF COMPANY,**

contained in articles of association, 15.  
how altered, 24.

**RESOLUTION,**

special, definition of, 59.  
copy to be forwarded to registrar, 59.  
extraordinary, definition of, 59.  
votes on, how computed, 60.

**SECURED CREDITORS.** *See* CREDITORS.

**SERVANTS,**

entitled to be paid in full, 97—98.  
rule within the jurisdiction of the Stannaries, 97, n. 3.

**SERVICE,**

of writs, &c., on company. *See* WRITS OF SUMMONS.  
of petition for winding-up. *See* PETITION.

**SET-OFF,**

when contributory may set-off debt due to him by company, 47.

**SHAREHOLDERS.** *See* MEMBERS.

**SHARES,**

purchase of, by company, 21, 60.  
unissued shares may be cancelled, 22.  
may be divided into shares of smaller amount, 22.  
transfer of, 40.  
successive transfers of liability on, 43.  
transfer of, in insolvent company, 45.  
where the company is within the Stannaries,  
45, n.  
in voluntary winding-up, 86.  
transmission of, on death, bankruptcy, and marriage, 45.  
are personal property, 48.  
contract for the sale of, 48.  
payment in fully paid-up shares, 49.

**SHARES**—*continued*.

- may be issued at a discount, 50.
- warrants may be issued in respect of fully paid-up shares, 50.
- charging orders, 51.
- company cannot purchase its own, unless specially authorized, 60.
- transfer of, after commencement of winding-up, 89.
- may be accepted on sale of business of company, 93.

**SHARE WARRANTS**, 50.**SOLICITOR**,

- not necessarily a promoter, 11.
- to official liquidator, must be appointed with sanction of the Court, 77.
- costs of, 77.
- where liquidator, must not appoint partner, 78.

**STANNARIES**,

- cost book mining companies in, 3—4.
- transfer of shares in insolvent company within, 45, n.
- winding-up of company within, 62.

**STOCK**,

- warrants may be issued in respect of, 50.

**SUMMONS.** *See* WRIT OF SUMMONS.**TRANSFER**,

- of shares, mode of, 40.
  - liability on successive transfers of, 40.
  - in insolvent company, 45.
  - where company is within the Stannaries, 45 n. 1.
  - after commencement of winding-up, 89.

**TRUSTS**,

- none to be recorded on the register, 51.

*ULTRA VIRES*, 19, 58, 60.  
acts of directors, 55.

UNLIMITED COMPANIES,  
may register as limited ones, 27.

VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP,  
money in hands of liquidators for a shareholder cannot  
be attached, 51.  
when company may be wound-up voluntarily, 81.  
notice of, to be gazetted, 82.  
consequence of, 82.  
liquidator, how appointed, 82.  
may be appointed at meeting at which  
winding-up is resolved upon, 82.  
powers of, 83.  
company may delegate powers of appointing  
to creditors, 84.  
questions arising in, may be referred to the Court, 84.  
general meetings in, 84.  
vacancy in office of liquidator, how filled up, 85.  
removal of liquidator, 85.  
accounts of liquidator, 85.  
members may transfer shares, 86.  
dissolution of company, 86.  
costs of, 86.  
subsequent compulsory order, Court may adopt pro-  
ceedings, 86.  
when company to be deemed to be dissolved in, 86.  
costs of, 86.  
liquidator may be continued in winding-up under super-  
vision of Court, 87.  
commencement of, 88.  
transfer of shares after commencement of, 89.  
restraining proceedings against company in, 91.  
compromises of debts and calls in, 91.  
mode of enforcing calls, 96.



**WARRANTS,**

may be issued in respect of fully paid up shares and stock, 50.

**WINDING-UP,**

of Life Assurance Companies, 33.

of companies not registered under the Companies Act, 1862, 35.

"A" and "B" list, 41. *See* CONTRIBUTORIES.

different ways of, 63.

distinction between different ways of, 63.

by the Court, 64.

cases when company may be wound up by the Court, 64.

when company is to be deemed unable to pay its debts, 65.

petition for, 66. *See* PETITION.

order for, 70.

appeals from, 70, 75. *See* APPEALS.

summons to proceed on, 72.

costs on petition, 71, 73.

by creditor, 74.

by contributory, 75.

certificate of, 80.

assets insufficient to pay costs of, 80.

voluntary, 81. *See* VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP.

adoption of proceedings in prior voluntary winding-up, 86.

subject to the supervision of the Court. *See* WINDING-UP SUBJECT TO SUPERVISION.

general effects of, 88.

commencement of, 88.

effect of, 88.

transfer of shares, after commencement of, 89.

restraining proceedings against company after petition for, 89.

landlord's right of distress in, 90.

compromises of debts and calls, 91.

execution creditors, rights of, in, 91.

**WINDING-UP—*continued.***

arrangements with creditors in, 92.  
mode of enforcing calls, 95.

**WINDING-UP SUBJECT TO SUPERVISION, 86.**

petition for, 87.  
general meeting of creditors and contributories in, 87.  
liquidator in, 87.  
additional liquidators in, 87.  
effects of order for, 88.  
commencement of, 88.

**WRITS OF SUMMONS,**

service of on companies chartered under 7 Will. IV. and  
1 Vict. c. 73, 5.  
on companies incorporated by special act, 7.  
on company formed under Companies Acts, 31.  
on foreign corporation, 31.

THE END.



# A C A T A L O G U E

OF

## LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY

# STEVENS & HAYNES,

Latv Publishers, Booksellers & Exporters,

13, BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR,  
LONDON.

---

BOOKS BOUND IN THE BEST BINDINGS.

Works in all Classes of Literature supplied to Order.

FOREIGN BOOKS IMPORTED.

LIBRARIES VALUED FOR PROBATE, PARTNERSHIP,  
AND OTHER PURPOSES.

LIBRARIES OR SMALL COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS PURCHASED.

*A large Stock of Reports of the various Courts of England, Ireland,  
and Scotland, always on hand.*

Catalogues and Estimates Furnished, and Orders Promptly Executed.

---

NOTE.—To avoid confusing our firm with any of a similar name,  
we beg to notify that we have no connexion whatever with any  
other house of business, and we respectfully request that Corre-  
spondents will take special care to direct all communications to  
the above names and address.

# INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
ADMINISTRATION ACTIONS—		COMMON LAW—	
Walker and Elgood . . . . .	18	Indermaur . . . . .	24
ADMINISTRATORS—		COMPANIES LAW—	
Walker . . . . .	6	Brice . . . . .	16
ADMIRALTY LAW—		Buckley . . . . .	17
Jones . . . . .	14	Reilly's Reports . . . . .	29
Kay . . . . .	17	Smith . . . . .	39
Smith . . . . .	23	Watts . . . . .	47
ARTIZANS AND LABOURERS'		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
DWELLINGS—Lloyd . . . . .	13	COMPENSATION—	
ASSAULTS—		Browne . . . . .	19
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Lloyd . . . . .	13
BALLOT ACT—		COMPULSORY PURCHASE—	
Bushby . . . . .	33	Browne . . . . .	19
BANKRUPTCY—		CONSTABLES—	
Baldwin . . . . .	15	See POLICE GUIDE.	
Hazlitt . . . . .	29	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND	
Indermaur (Question & Answer) . . . . .	28	HISTORY—	
Ringwood . . . . .	15, 29	Forsyth . . . . .	14
BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL	39	Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . .	40	Thomas . . . . .	28
BILLS OF LADING—		CONTRACTS—	
Campbell . . . . .	9	Kay . . . . .	17
Kay . . . . .	17	CONVEYANCING—	
BILLS OF SALE—		Copinger, Title Deeds . . . . .	45
Baldwin . . . . .	15	Copinger, Precedents in . . . . .	40
Indermaur . . . . .	28	Deane, Principles of . . . . .	23
Ringwood . . . . .	15, 26	Williams . . . . .	7
BUILDING LEASES AND CON-		COPYRIGHT—	
TRACTS—		Copinger . . . . .	45
Emden . . . . .	8	CORPORATIONS—	
CAPACITY—		Brice . . . . .	16
See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL		Browne . . . . .	19
LAW.		COSTS, Crown Office—	
CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—		Short . . . . .	41
Copinger . . . . .	42	COVENANTS FOR TITLE—	
CARRIERS—		Copinger . . . . .	45
See RAILWAY LAW.		CREW OF A SHIP—	
„ SHIPMASTERS.		Kay . . . . .	17
CHANCERY DIVISION, Practice of—		CRIMINAL LAW—	
Brown's Edition of Snell . . . . .	22	Copinger . . . . .	42
Indermaur . . . . .	25	Harris . . . . .	27
Williams . . . . .	7	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
And see EQUITY.		CROWN LAW—	
CHARITABLE TRUSTS—		Forsyth . . . . .	14
Cooke . . . . .	10	Hall . . . . .	30
Whiteford . . . . .	20	Kelyng . . . . .	35
CHURCH AND CLERGY—		Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
Brice . . . . .	9	Thomas . . . . .	28
CIVIL LAW—See ROMAN LAW.		CROWN PRACTICE—	
CODES—Argles . . . . .	32	Corner . . . . .	10
COLLISIONS AT SEA—Kay . . . . .	17	CUSTOM AND USAGE—	
COLONIAL LAW—		Browne . . . . .	19
Canada . . . . .	18	Mayne . . . . .	38
Cape Colony . . . . .	38	CUSTOMS—	
Forsyth . . . . .	14	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
New Zealand Statutes . . . . .	18	DAMAGES—	
Tarring . . . . .	41	Mayne . . . . .	31
COMMERCIAL AGENCY—		DICTIONARIES—	
Campbell . . . . .	9	Brown . . . . .	26

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—continued.

	PAGE		PAGE
DIGESTS—		HACKNEY CARRIAGES—	
Law Magazine Quarterly Digest . . . . .	37	<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Menzies' Digest of Cape Reports. . . . .	38	HINDU LAW—	
DISCOVERY—		Coghlan . . . . .	28
Peile . . . . .	7	Cunningham . . . . .	38 and 42
DISTRICT REGISTRIES—		Mayne . . . . .	38
Simmons . . . . .	6	HISTORY—	
DIVORCE—Harrison . . . . .	23	Braithwaite . . . . .	18
DOMESTIC RELATIONS—		Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
Eversley . . . . .	9	HUSBAND AND WIFE—	
DOMICIL—		Eversley . . . . .	9
<i>See</i> PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL		HYPOTHECATION—	
LAW.		Kay . . . . .	17
DUTCH LAW . . . . .	38	INDEX TO PRECEDENTS—	
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW—		Copinger . . . . .	40
Brice . . . . .	9	INFANTS—	
Smith . . . . .	23	Eversley . . . . .	9
EDUCATION ACTS—		Simpson . . . . .	43
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		INJUNCTIONS—	
ELECTION LAW and PETITIONS—		Joyce . . . . .	44
Bushby . . . . .	33	INSTITUTE OF THE LAW—	
Hardcastle . . . . .	33	Brown's Law Dictionary . . . . .	26
O'Malley and Hardcastle . . . . .	33	INSURANCE—	
Seager . . . . .	47	Porter . . . . .	6
EQUITY—		INTERNATIONAL LAW—	
Blyth . . . . .	22	Clarke . . . . .	44
Choyce Cases . . . . .	35	Cobbett . . . . .	43
Pemberton . . . . .	32	Foote . . . . .	36
Snell . . . . .	22	Law Magazine . . . . .	37
Story . . . . .	43	INTERROGATORIES—	
Williams . . . . .	7	Peile . . . . .	7
EVIDENCE—		INTOXICATING LIQUORS—	
<i>See</i> USAGES AND CUSTOMS.		<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS—		JOINT STOCK COMPANIES—	
Bar Examination Journal . . . . .	39	<i>See</i> COMPANIES.	
Indermaur . . . . .	24 and 25	JUDICATURE ACTS—	
EXECUTORS—		Cunningham and Mattinson . . . . .	7
Walker . . . . .	6	Indermaur . . . . .	25
EXTRADITION—		Kelke . . . . .	6
Clarke . . . . .	45	JURISPRUDENCE—	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Forsyth . . . . .	14
FACTORIES—		JUSTINIAN'S INSTITUTES—	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Campbell . . . . .	47
FISHERIES—		Harris . . . . .	20
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDA-	
FIXTURES—Brown . . . . .	33	TION ACT—	
FOREIGN LAW—		Lloyd . . . . .	13
Argles . . . . .	32	LAND, IMPROVEMENT OF, by	
Dutch Law . . . . .	38	Buildings—	
Foote . . . . .	36	Emden . . . . .	8
Harris . . . . .	47	LATIN MAXIMS . . . . .	28
FORGERY—		LAW DICTIONARY—	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Brown . . . . .	26
FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—		LAW MAGAZINE and REVIEW. . . . .	37
May . . . . .	29	LEADING CASES—	
GAIUS INSTITUTES—		Common Law . . . . .	25
Harris . . . . .	20	Constitutional Law . . . . .	28
GAME LAWS—Locke . . . . .	32	Equity and Conveyancing . . . . .	25
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Hindu Law . . . . .	28
GUARDIAN AND WARD—		International Law . . . . .	43
Eversley . . . . .	9	LEADING STATUTES—	
		Thomas . . . . .	28

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

	PAGE		PAGE
LEASES—		PARTITION—	
Copingor . . . . .	45	Walker . . . . .	43
LEGACY AND SUCCESSION—		PASSENGERS—	
Hanson . . . . .	10	<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
LEGITIMACY AND MARRIAGE—		„ RAILWAY LAW.	
<i>See</i> PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.		PASSENGERS AT SEA—	
LICENSES—		Kay . . . . .	17
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		PATENTS—	
LIFE ASSURANCE—		Daniel . . . . .	42
Buckley . . . . .	17	Higgins . . . . .	12
Reilly . . . . .	29	PAWNBROKERS—	
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—		<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Banning . . . . .	42	PETITIONS IN CHANCERY AND LUNACY—	
LUNACY—		Williams . . . . .	7
Williams . . . . .	7	PILOTS—	
MAGISTERIAL LAW—		Kay . . . . .	17
Greenwood and Martin . . . . .	46	POLICE GUIDE—	
MALICIOUS INJURIES—		Greenwood and Martin . . . . .	46
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		POLLUTION OF RIVERS—	
MARRIAGE AND LEGITIMACY—		Higgins . . . . .	30
Foote . . . . .	36	PRACTICE BOOKS—	
MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS—		Bankruptcy . . . . .	15
Bromfield's Edition of Griffith . . . . .	40	Companies Law . . . . .	29 and 39
MASTER AND SERVANT—		Compensation . . . . .	13
Eversley . . . . .	9	Compulsory Purchase . . . . .	19
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Conveyancing . . . . .	45
„ SHIPMASTERS & SEAMEN.		Damages . . . . .	31
MERCANTILE LAW . . . . .	32	Ecclesiastical Law . . . . .	9
Campbell . . . . .	9	Election Petitions . . . . .	33
<i>See</i> SHIPMASTERS and SEAMEN.		Equity . . . . .	7, 22 and 32
„ STOPPAGE INTRANSITU.		Injunctions . . . . .	44
MERCHANDISE MARKS—		Magisterial . . . . .	46
Daniel . . . . .	42	Pleading, Precedents of . . . . .	7
MINES—		Railways . . . . .	14
Harris . . . . .	47	Railway Commission . . . . .	19
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Rating . . . . .	19
MORTMAIN—		Supreme Court of Judicature . . . . .	25
<i>See</i> CHARITABLE TRUSTS.		PRACTICE STATUTES, ORDERS AND RULES—	
NATIONALITY—		Emden . . . . .	11
<i>See</i> PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.		PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING—	
NEGLIGENCE—		Cunningham and Mattinson . . . . .	7
Campbell . . . . .	40	Mattinson and Macaskie . . . . .	7
NEWSPAPER LIBEL—		PRIMOGENITURE—	
Elliott . . . . .	14	Lloyd . . . . .	13
NEW ZEALAND—		PRINCIPLES—	
Jurist Journal and Reports . . . . .	18	Brice (Corporations) . . . . .	16
Statutes . . . . .	18	Browne (Rating) . . . . .	19
OBLIGATIONS—		Deane (Conveyancing) . . . . .	23
Brown's Savigny . . . . .	20	Harris (Criminal Law) . . . . .	27
PARENT AND CHILD—		Houston (Mercantile) . . . . .	32
Eversley . . . . .	9	Indermaur (Common Law) . . . . .	24
PARLIAMENT—		Joyce (Injunctions) . . . . .	44
Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21	Ringwood (Bankruptcy) . . . . .	15
Thomas . . . . .	28	Snell (Equity) . . . . .	22
PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE—		PRIORITY—	
Browne . . . . .	19	Robinson . . . . .	32
		PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW—	
		Foote . . . . .	36

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

	PAGE		PAGE
PRIVY COUNCIL—		SAVINGS BANKS—	
Michell . . . . .	44	Forbes . . . . .	18
PROBATE—		SEA SHORE—	
Hanson . . . . .	10	Hall . . . . .	30
Harrison . . . . .	23	SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN—	
PROMOTERS—		Kay . . . . .	17
Watts . . . . .	47	SOCIETIES—	
PUBLIC WORSHIP—		<i>See</i> CORPORATIONS.	
Brice . . . . .	9	STAGE CARRIAGES—	
QUARTER SESSIONS—		<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Smith (F. J.) . . . . .	6	STAMP DUTIES—	
QUEEN'S BENCH DIVISION, Practice		Copingier . . . . .	40 and 45
of—		STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—	
Indermaur . . . . .	25	Banning . . . . .	42
QUESTIONS FOR STUDENTS—		STATUTES—	
Aldred . . . . .	21	Hardcastle . . . . .	9
Bar Examination Journal . . . . .	39	Marcy . . . . .	26
Indermaur . . . . .	25	New Zealand . . . . .	18
Waite . . . . .	22	Thomas . . . . .	28
RAILWAYS—		STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU—	
Browne . . . . .	19	Campbell . . . . .	9
Godefroi and Shortt . . . . .	14	Houston . . . . .	32
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Kay . . . . .	17
RATING—		STUDENTS' BOOKS . . . . .	20—28, 39, 47
Browne . . . . .	19	SUCCESSION DUTIES.	
REAL PROPERTY—		Hanson . . . . .	10
Deane . . . . .	23	SUCCESSION LAWS—	
Tarring . . . . .	26	Lloyd . . . . .	13
REGISTRATION—		SUPREME COURT OF JUDICA-	
Elliott (Newspaper) . . . . .	14	TURE, Practice of—	
Seager (Parliamentary) . . . . .	47	Cunningham and Mattinson . . . . .	7
REPORTS—		Indermaur . . . . .	25
Bellewe . . . . .	34	TELEGRAPHS—	
Brooke . . . . .	35	<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Choyce Cases . . . . .	35	TITLE DEEDS—	
Cooke . . . . .	35	Copingier . . . . .	45
Cunningham . . . . .	34	TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS—	
Election Petitions . . . . .	33	<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Finlason . . . . .	32	TRADE MARKS—	
Gibbs, Seymour Will Case . . . . .	10	Daniel . . . . .	42
Kelyng, John . . . . .	35	TREASON—	
Kelynge, William . . . . .	35	Kelyng . . . . .	35
Reilly . . . . .	29	Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
Shower (Cases in Parliament) . . . . .	34	TRIALS—Queen <i>v.</i> Gurney . . . . .	32
ROMAN DUTCH LAW—		ULTRA VIRES—	
Van Leeuwen . . . . .	38	Brice . . . . .	16
ROMAN LAW—		USAGES AND CUSTOMS—	
Brown's Analysis of Savigny . . . . .	20	Browne . . . . .	19
Campbell . . . . .	47	Mayne . . . . .	38
Harris . . . . .	20	VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCES—	
SALVAGE—		May . . . . .	29
Jones . . . . .	14	WATER COURSES—	
Kay . . . . .	17	Higgins . . . . .	30
SANITARY ACTS—		WILLS, CONSTRUCTION OF—	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Gibbs, Report of Wallace <i>v.</i>	
		Attorney-General . . . . .	10



Just Published. In 8vo. Price 21s., cloth,

# THE LAWS OF INSURANCE:

*Fire, Life, Accident, and Guarantee.*

EMBODYING

CASES IN THE ENGLISH, SCOTCH, IRISH, AMERICAN, AND  
CANADIAN COURTS.

By JAMES BIGGS PORTER,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE AND SOUTH EASTERN CIRCUIT, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"This is no mere specimen of book making, but it is a real attempt at stating the Law on the subject with which it deals in a practical, useful, and correct shape. . . . We feel no difficulty in saying this is a painstaking and useful work."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Porter has produced a very useful and handy manual of the whole law of Insurance, except Marine; which is, we think, likely to be of considerable value."—*Law Times*.

In Royal 12mo, price 20s., cloth,

# QUARTER SESSIONS PRACTICE,

A VADE MECUM OF GENERAL PRACTICE IN APPELLATE AND  
CIVIL CASES AT QUARTER SESSIONS.

By FREDERICK JAMES SMITH,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND RECORDER OF MARGATE.

"Mr. Smith's book will, we are sure, be found to afford much assistance to the magistrates forming the Court, and to those who practise before them."—*Law Magazine*.

"This book will, we think obtain a high place amongst the books which deal with this branch of the law."—*Law Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 21s., cloth,

# A COMPENDIUM OF THE LAW RELATING TO EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS,

With an Appendix of  
Statutes, Annotated by means of References to the Text. By W. GREGORY  
WALKER, B.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"We highly approve of Mr. Walker's arrangement. . . . The Notes are full, and as far as we have been able to ascertain, carefully and accurately compiled. . . . We can commend it as bearing on its face evidence of skilful and careful labour, and we anticipate that it will be found a very acceptable substitute for the ponderous tomes of the much esteemed and valued Williams."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Walker is fortunate in his choice of a subject, and the power of treating it succinctly, for the ponderous tomes of Williams, however satisfactory as an authority, are necessarily inconvenient for reference as well as expensive. . . . On the whole we are inclined to think the book a good and useful one."—*Law Journal*.

In royal 12mo, price 4s., cloth,

A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF

# PRACTICE UNDER THE JUDICATURE ACTS AND RULES,

AND THE CASES DECIDED IN THE CHANCERY AND COMMON LAW DIVISIONS  
FROM NOVEMBER 1875, TO AUGUST 1880.

By W. H. HASTINGS KELKE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

In royal 12mo, price 3s. 6d., cloth,

# THE PRESENT PRACTICE IN DISTRICT REGIS- TRIES OF THE COMMON LAW DIVISION OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE. By FRANK SIMMONS.

In 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF DISCOVERY IN THE SUPREME COURT OF JUSTICE.

WITH AN APPENDIX OF FORMS, ORDERS, &C., AND AN ADDENDA GIVING THE  
ALTERATIONS UNDER THE NEW RULES OF PRACTICE.

By CLARENCE J. PEILE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Peile gives in this volume an elaborate and systematic treatise on Discovery . . . . It will be seen that the book is very comprehensive, and covers the whole subject . . . . The whole book shows signs of care and ability . . . . There is an excellent table of multiple references to the cases cited."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Peile has done well in writing this book. The subject is carefully yet tersely treated."—*Law Times*.

In 8vo, price 6s., cloth,

## THE NEW CONVEYANCING ACTS, Including the CONVEYANCING AND LAW OF PROPERTY ACT, 1881, and the SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION ACT, 1881. With an Introduction, Notes, and Forms. By SYDNEY E. WILLIAMS, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister- at-Law, Author of "Petitions in Chancery and Lunacy."

In one volume, 8vo, price 18s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO PETITIONS IN CHANCERY AND LUNACY,

INCLUDING

THE SETTLED ESTATES ACT, LANDS CLAUSES ACT, TRUSTEE ACT, WINDING-  
UP PETITIONS, PETITIONS RELATING TO SOLICITORS, INFANTS, ETC., ETC.

WITH AN APPENDIX OF FORMS AND PRECEDENTS.

By SYDNEY E. WILLIAMS, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The book is furnished with a selection of Forms and Precedents; the arrangement of matter seems convenient; and we have found it easy to consult. We have not observed any important omission within the scope of the Treatise, and the writer deserves the praise of having put together with some skill an unpretending work, which is at least more useful than certain larger law books we know of."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 28s., cloth,

## A SELECTION OF PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING

UNDER THE JUDICATURE ACTS IN THE COMMON LAW DIVISIONS.

With Notes explanatory of the different Causes of Action and Grounds of Defence; and  
an Introductory Treatise on the Present Rules and Principles of Pleading as  
illustrated by the various Decisions down to the Present Time.

By JOHN CUNNINGHAM, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and  
MILES WALKER MATTINSON, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

SECOND EDITION.

By MILES WALKER MATTINSON, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and  
STUART CUNNINGHAM MACASKIE, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

### REVIEWS.

"The notes are very pertinent and satisfactory: the introductory chapters on the present system of pleading are excellent, and the precedents will be found very useful."—*Irish Law Times*.

"A work which, in the compass of a single portable volume, contains a brief Treatise on the Principles and Rules of Pleading, and a carefully annotated body of Forms which have to a great extent gone through the entirely separate sifting processes of Chambers, Court, and Judges' Chambers, cannot fail to be a most useful companion in the Practitioner's daily routine."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"The work contains a treatise on the new rules of pleading which is well written, but would bear compression. To most of the precedents there are notes referring to the decisions which are most useful to the pleader in connection with the particular cause of action involved. We are disposed to think that this is the most valuable portion of the work. It is extremely convenient to have some work which collects notes of this sort in connection with pleading."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 25s., cloth.

REMODELLED, MUCH ENLARGED, WITH SEVERAL NEW CHAPTERS ON "LIGHT," "SUPPORT," ETC.

# EMDEN'S LAW RELATING TO BUILDING, BUILDING LEASES, AND BUILDING CONTRACTS.

WITH A FULL COLLECTION OF PRECEDENTS,  
TOGETHER WITH THE  
STATUTE LAW RELATING TO BUILDING,  
WITH NOTES AND THE LATEST CASES UNDER THE VARIOUS SECTIONS.

By ALFRED EMDEN,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AUTHOR OF THE "PRACTICE IN WINDING-UP COMPANIES," "A COMPLETE COLLECTION OF PRACTICE STATUTES, ORDERS, AND RULES, FROM 1275 TO 1885," "THE SHAREHOLDER'S LEGAL GUIDE," ETC., ETC.

"We were able to speak in terms of commendation of the First Edition of this book, but we can say much more for the present edition. Mr. Emden has re-written and enlarged his work, and in its present form it constitutes a complete, and so far as our examination has gone, an accurate treatise on the branch of the law to which it relates."—*Solicitor's Journal*.

"We had occasion to speak favourably of the First Edition of Mr. Emden's work, and we have nothing but commendation to award to the Second Edition, which has practically been re-written and very much enlarged."—*The Field*.

"With the revisions and additions, Mr. Emden's treatise claims in a higher degree to be considered the most comprehensive text book of the law relating to building, that has been published in a single volume."—*The Building News*.

"This work viewed as a whole, is in all ways a standard authority on all the subjects treated, and it is in reality a small Law Library on building subjects, ingeniously and most lucidly compressed in a single volume."—*The Building World*.

"No more useful book for architect, contractor, or building owner, has been published than 'Emden's Law of Building, Building Leases, and Building Contracts,' and its re-issue as a revised and extended work will be generally appreciated."—*The Architect*.

"The present treatise of Mr. Emden deals with the subject in an exhaustive manner, which leaves nothing to be desired. . . . The book contains a number of forms and precedents for building leases and agreements which are not to be found in the ordinary collection of precedents."—*The Times*.

"It is obvious that the number of persons interested in the subject of building is no small one. To supply the wants of this class by providing a treatise devoted exclusively to the law of building and kindred matters has been accordingly the main object of Mr. Emden's labours. We are able on the whole to say with confidence that his efforts deserve reward. His arrangement of the subject is clear and perspicuous. . . . It may be said without hesitation that they have been dealt with in a manner which merits high commendation."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Emden has obviously given time and labour to his task, and therefore will save time and labour to those who happen to be occupied in the same field of enquiry."—*Law Journal*.

"In this work Mr. Emden has collected and systematically arranged a mass of legal lore relating to Building Leases, Building Contracts, and generally to the improvement of land by buildings and their construction. The lawyer, the architect, and the contractor will here find brought into a focus and readily available, information which would, but for this convenient volume, have to be sought for in various quarters."—*Law Magazine*.

"It may safely be recommended as a practical text-book and guide to all people whose fortune or misfortune it is to be interested in the construction of buildings and other works."—*Saturday Review*.

"To supply this want is the writer's object in publishing this work, and we have no hesitation in expressing our opinion that it will be found valuable by several distinct classes of persons. . . . it seems to us a good and useful book, and we recommend the purchase of it without hesitation."—*The Builder*.

"From the point of view of practical utility the work cannot fail to be of the greatest use to all who require a little law in the course of their building operations. They will find both a sound arrangement and a clear sensible style, and by perusing it with ordinary attention many matters of which they were before doubtful will become quite comprehensible."—*City Press*.

In royal 8vo, 1,100 pages, price 52s. 6d., cloth.

# THE LAW OF THE DOMESTIC RELATIONS,

INCLUDING

HUSBAND AND WIFE: PARENT AND CHILD: GUARDIAN AND  
WARD: INFANTS: AND MASTER AND SERVANT.

By WILLIAM PINDER EVERSLEY, B.C.L., M.A.

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"It is essentially readable and interesting, and ought to take a high place among text books. . . . We say, without hesitation, that this is a learned book, written in a peculiarly fascinating style, having regard to the nature of the subject. . . . It can only be said, therefore, that the book is deserving of success upon the merits; and that the attempt to combine the treatment of three branches of the law which have hitherto been unnaturally divided shows, in itself, a comprehensive grasp of principle."—*Law Times*.

"This is an admirable endeavour to treat in one volume a series of topics which may well be treated together, but which have not hitherto formed the subject of a single treatise. . . . Mr. Eversley's style is plain without being bare, and he has produced a readable as well as a practically useful treatise."—*Law Journal*.

"The author may be congratulated upon having produced an excellent treatise on this branch of the law, well arranged, clearly written, and complete. A word of praise, too, must be accorded to the laborious care with which he has accumulated references to the various Reports, and constructed his very full index."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In one volume, royal 8vo, price 30s., cloth,

THE LAW RELATING TO THE

# SALE OF GOODS AND COMMERCIAL AGENCY.

By ROBERT CAMPBELL, M.A.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; ADVOCATE OF THE SCOTCH BAR;  
AUTHOR OF THE "LAW OF NEGLIGENCE," ETC.

"Notwithstanding the existence of the works referred to by the author in his preface, he has produced a treatise which cannot fail to be of utility to practising lawyers, and to increase his own reputation."—*Law Times*.

In one volume, 8vo, 1879, price 20s., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE RULES WHICH GOVERN

# THE CONSTRUCTION AND EFFECT OF STATUTORY LAW.

WITH AN APPENDIX OF CERTAIN WORDS AND EXPRESSIONS USED IN STATUTES,  
WHICH HAVE BEEN JUDICIALLY OR STATUTABLY CONSTRUED.

By HENRY HARDCASTLE,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;  
AND JOINT-EDITOR OF "ELECTION PETITION REPORTS."

"We should be doing less than justice, however, to the usefulness of Mr. Hardcastle's book if we did not point out a valuable special feature, consisting of an appendix devoted to the collection of a list of words which have been judicially or statutably explained, with reference to the cases in which they are so explained. We believe this is a feature peculiar to Mr. Hardcastle's Treatise, and it is one which cannot fail to commend itself to the profession."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 28s., cloth,

# THE LAW RELATING TO PUBLIC WORSHIP;

With special reference to Matters of Ritual and Ornamentation, and the Means of Securing the Due Observance thereof, and containing in extenso, with Notes and References, The Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874; The Church Discipline Act; the various Acts of Uniformity; the Liturgies of 1549, 1552, and 1559, compared with the Present Rubric; the Canons; the Articles; and the Injunctions, Advertisements, and other Original Documents of Legal Authority. By SEWARD BRICE, LL.D., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

## HIGGINS'S DIGEST OF PATENT CASES.

Price 21s.,

## A DIGEST OF THE REPORTED CASES

RELATING TO THE

LAW AND PRACTICE OF LETTERS  
PATENT FOR INVENTIONS,*Decided from the passing of the Statute of Monopolies to the present time;*Together with an Appendix, giving the Reported Cases from June, 1875, to March, 1880,  
as also some Cases not reported elsewhere.

BY CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Higgins's work will be useful as a work of reference. Upwards of 700 cases are digested; and, besides a table of contents, there is a full index to the subject-matter; and that index, which greatly enhances the value of the book, must have cost the author much time, labour, and thought."—*Law Journal*.  
 "This is essentially," says Mr. Higgins in his preface, "a book of reference." It remains to be added whether the compilation is reliable and exhaustive. It is only fair to say that we think it is; and we will add, that the arrangement of subject-matter (chronological under each heading, the date, and double or even treble references being appended to every decision) and the neat and carefully-executed index (which is decidedly above the average) are such as no reader of 'essentially a book of reference' could quarrel with."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"On the whole, Mr. Higgins's work has been well accomplished. It has ably fulfilled its object by supplying a reliable and authentic summary of the reported patent law cases decided in English courts of law and equity, while presenting a complete history of legal doctrine on the points of law and practice relating to its subject."—*Irish Law Times*.

"Mr. Higgins has, with wonderful and accurate research, produced a work which is much needed, since we have no collection of patent cases which does not terminate years ago. We consider, too, if an inventor furnishes himself with this Digest and a little treatise on the law of patents, he will be able to be as much his own patent lawyer as it is safe to be."—*Scientific and Literary Review*.

"Mr. Higgins's object has been to supply a reliable and exhaustive summary of the reported patent cases decided in English courts of law and equity, and this object he appears to have attained. The classification is excellent, being, as Mr. Higgins very truly remarks, that which naturally suggests itself from the practical working of patent law rights. The lucid style in which Mr. Higgins has written his Digest will not fail to recommend it to all who may consult his book; and the very copious index, together with the table of cases, will render the work especially valuable to professional men."—*Mining Journal*.

"The appearance of Mr. Higgins's Digest is exceedingly opportune. The plan of the work is definite and simple. We consider that Mr. Higgins, in the production of this work, has met a long-felt demand. Not merely the legal profession and patent agents, but patentees, actual or intending inventors, manufacturers, and their scientific advisers will find the Digest an invaluable book of reference."—*Chemical News*.

"The arrangement and condensation of the main principles and facts of the cases here digested render the work invaluable in the way of reference."—*Standard*.

"The work constitutes a step in the right direction, and it is likely to prove of much service as a guide, a by no means immaterial point in its favour being that it includes a number of comparatively recent cases."—*Engineer*.

"From these decisions the state of the law upon any point connected with patents may be deduced. In fine, we must pronounce the book as invaluable to all whom it may concern."—*Quarterly Journal of Science*.

In 8vo, price 6s., sewed,

## A DIGEST OF THE REPORTED CASES

RELATING TO THE

## LAW AND PRACTICE OF LETTERS PATENT FOR INVENTIONS

DECIDED BETWEEN JUNE, 1875, AND MARCH, 1880:

TOGETHER WITH SOME UNREPORTED CASES.

FORMING

## AN APPENDIX TO DIGEST OF PATENT CASES.

By CLEMENT HIGGINS,

BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

In 8vo, price 25s., cloth,

# THE LAW OF COMPENSATION FOR LANDS, HOUSES, &c.

UNDER THE LANDS CLAUSES, RAILWAY CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION AND METROPOLITAN ACTS,

THE ARTIZANS AND LABOURERS' DWELLINGS IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1875.

WITH A FULL COLLECTION OF FORMS AND PRECEDENTS.

FIFTH EDITION, ENLARGED, WITH ADDITIONAL FORMS, INCLUDING PRECEDENTS OF BILLS OF COSTS.

By EYRE LLOYD,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The work is eminently a practical one, and is of great value to practitioners who have to deal with compensation cases."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"A fourth edition of Mr. Lloyd's valuable treatise has just been published. Few branches of the law affect so many and such important interests as that which gives to private individuals compensation for property compulsorily taken for the purpose of public improvements. The questions which arise under the different Acts of Parliament now in force are very numerous and difficult, and a collection of decided cases epitomised and well arranged, as they are in Mr. Lloyd's work, cannot fail to be a welcome addition to the library of all who are interested in landed property, whether as owners, land agents, public officers, or solicitors."—*MIDLAND COUNTIES HERALD*.

"It is with much gratification that we have to express our unhesitating opinion that Mr. Lloyd's treatise will prove thoroughly satisfactory to the profession, and to the public at large. Thoroughly

satisfactory it appears to us in every point of view—comprehensive in its scope, exhaustive in its treatment, sound in its exposition."—*Irish Law Times*.

"In providing the legal profession with a book which contains the decisions of the Courts of Law and Equity upon the various statutes relating to the Law of Compensation, Mr. Eyre Lloyd has long since left all competitors in the distance, and his book may now be considered the standard work upon the subject. The plan of Mr. Lloyd's book is generally known, and its lucidity is appreciated; the present suite fulfils all the promises of the preceding editions, and contains in addition to other matter a complete set of forms under the Artizans and Labourers Act, 1875, and specimens of Bills of Costs, which will be found a novel feature, extremely useful to legal practitioners."—*JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*.

"The work is one of great value. It deals with a complicated and difficult branch of the law, and it deals with it exhaustively. It is not merely a compilation or collection of the statutes bearing on the subject, with occasional notes and references. Rather it may be described as a comprehensive treatise on, and digest of, the law relating to the compulsory acquisition and purchase of land by public companies and municipal and other local authorities, and the different modes of assessment

of the compensation. All the statutes bearing on the subject have been collated, all the law on the subject collected, and the decisions conveniently arranged. With this comprehensiveness of scope is united a clear statement of principles, and practical handling of the points which are likely to be contested, and especially of those in which the decisions are opposed or differently understood."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

In 8vo, price 7s., cloth,

# THE SUCCESSION LAWS OF CHRISTIAN COUNTRIES,

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

THE LAW OF PRIMOGENITURE AS IT EXISTS IN ENGLAND.

By EYRE LLOYD, B.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AUTHOR OF "THE LAW OF COMPENSATION UNDER THE LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS," ETC.

"Mr. Lloyd has given us a very useful and compendious little digest of the laws of succession which exist at the present day in the principal States of both Europe and America; and we should say it is a book which not only every lawyer, but every politician and statesman, would do well to add to his library."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd compresses into little more than eighty pages a considerable amount of matter both valuable and interesting; and his quotations from Diplomatic Reports by the present Lord Lytton, and other distinguished public servants, throw a picturesque light on a narrative much of which is necessarily dry reading. We can confidently recommend Mr. Eyre Lloyd's new work as one of great practical utility, if, indeed, it be not unique in our language, as a book of reference on Foreign Succession Laws."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd has composed a useful and interesting abstract of the laws on the subject of succession to property in Christian countries, with special reference to the law of primogeniture in England."—*Saturday Review*.

"This is a very useful little handy book on foreign succession laws. It contains in an epitomised form information which would have to be sought through a great number of scattered authorities and foreign law treatises, and will be found of great value to the lawyer, the writer, and the political student."—*Standard*.

In 8vo., price 4s. 6d., cloth.

THE

## NEWSPAPER LIBEL AND REGISTRATION ACT, 1881.

With a statement of the Law of Libel as affecting Proprietors, Publishers, and Editors of Newspapers. By G. ELLIOTT, Barrister-at-Law, of the Inner Temple.

"We think his book supplies a want. Notwithstanding the many excellent works on libel generally, Newspaper Libel stands out as a distinct division of the subject."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In one volume, royal 8vo, price 30s., cloth,

## CASES AND OPINIONS ON CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, AND VARIOUS POINTS OF ENGLISH JURISPRUDENCE.

Collected and Digested from Official Documents and other Sources; with Notes. By WILLIAM FORSYTH, M.A., M.P., Q.C., Standing Counsel to the Secretary of State in Council of India, Author of "Hortensius," "History of Trial by Jury," "Life of Cicero," etc., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

### From the CONTEMPORARY REVIEW.

"We cannot but regard with interest a book which within moderate compass, presents us with the opinions or *responsa* of such lawyers and statesmen as Somers, Holt, Hardwicke, Mansfield, and, to come down to our own day, Lyndhurst, Abinger, Denman, Cranworth, Campbell, St. Leonards, Westbury, Chelmsford Cockburn, Cairns, and the present Lord Chancellor Hatherley. At the end of each chapter of the 'Cases and opinions' Mr. Forsyth has added notes of his own, containing a most excellent summary of all the law bearing on that branch of his subject to which the 'Opinions' refer."

### From the LAW MAGAZINE and LAW REVIEW.

"Mr. Forsyth has largely and beneficially added to our legal stores. His work may be regarded as in some sense a continuation of 'Chalmers's Opinions of Eminent Lawyers.' . . . The constitutional

relations between England and her colonies are becoming every day of more importance. The work of Mr. Forsyth will do more to make these relations perfectly clear than any which has yet appeared. Henceforth it will be the standard work of reference in a variety of questions which are constantly presenting themselves for solution both here and in our colonies."

### From the LAW TIMES.

"This one volume of 560 pages or thereabouts is a perfect storehouse of law not readily to be found elsewhere, and the more useful because it is not abstract law, but the application of principles to particular cases. Mr. Forsyth's plan is that of classification. He collects in separate chapters a variety of opinions bearing upon separate branches of the law . . . This is a book to be read, and therefore we recommend it, not to all lawyers only, but to every law student. The editor's own notes are not the least valuable portion of the volume."

In one thick volume, 8vo, price 32s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF RAILWAY COMPANIES.

Comprising the Companies Clauses, the Lands Clauses, the Railways Clauses Consolidation Acts, the Railway Companies Act, 1867, and the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868; with Notes of Cases on all the Sections, brought down to the end of the year 1868; together with an Appendix giving all the other material Acts relating to Railways, and the Standing Orders of the Houses of Lords and Commons; and a copious Index. By HENRY GODEFROI, of Lincoln's Inn, and JOHN SHORTT, of the Middle Temple, Barristers-at-Law.

In a handy volume, crown 8vo, 1870, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## THE LAW OF SALVAGE,

As administered in the High Court of Admiralty and the County Courts; with the Principal Authorities, English and American, brought down to the present time; and an Appendix, containing Statutes, Forms, Table of Fees, etc. By EDWYN JONES, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"This book will be of infinite service to lawyers practising in the maritime law courts and to those engaged in shipping. In short, Mr. Jones's book

is a complete guide, and is full of information upon all phases of the subject, tersely and clearly written."—*Liverpool Journal of Commerce*.

*Third Edition, in 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth.*

# THE PRINCIPLES OF BANKRUPTCY.

WITH AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

THE GENERAL RULES OF 1883, SCALE OF COSTS, AND THE  
BILLS OF SALE ACTS, 1878 & 1882, AND THE  
RULES OF JANUARY 1884.

BY RICHARD RINGWOOD, B.A.,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW; LATE SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN.

"This edition is a considerable improvement on the first, and although chiefly written for the use of Students, the work will be found useful to the practitioner."—*Law Times*.

"The author of this convenient handbook sees the point upon which we insist elsewhere in regard to the chief aim of any system of Bankruptcy Law which should deserve the title of National. . . . There can be no question that a sound measure of Reform is greatly needed, and would be welcomed by all parties in the United Kingdom. Pending this amendment it is necessary to know the Law as it is, and those who have to deal with the subject in any of its practical legal aspects will do well to consult Mr. Ringwood's unpretending but useful volume."—*Law Magazine*.

"The above work is written by a distinguished scholar of Trinity College, Dublin. Mr. Ringwood has chosen a most difficult and unattractive subject, but he has shown sound judgment and skill in the manner in which he has executed his task. His book does not profess to be an exhaustive treatise on bankruptcy law, yet in a neat and compact volume we have a vast amount of well-digested matter. The reader is not distracted and puzzled by having a long list of cases flung at him at the end of each page, as the general effect of the law is stated in a few well-selected sentences, and a reference given to the leading decisions only on the subject. . . . An excellent index, and a table of cases, where references to four sets of contemporary reports may be seen at a glance, show the industry and care with which the work has been done."—*Daily Paper*.

*Fourth Edition, in royal 12mo, price 16s., cloth,*

A CONCISE TREATISE UPON

# THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY.

WITH AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

The Bankruptcy Act, 1883; General Rules and Forms;

Scale of Costs Board of Trade Orders; the Debtors Acts; and  
Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882.

BY EDWARD T. BALDWIN, M.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Baldwin's book has a well-earned reputation for conciseness, clearness, and accuracy. . . . As a terse and readable treatise on Bankruptcy law his work may be commended to our readers. . . . There is a good index."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The new edition of this book will be welcomed by the profession. . . . It still remains one of the most handy manuals of Bankruptcy law and practice. . . . It will fully maintain the reputation which the work has acquired."—*Law Journal*.

"The whole book forms a compendious and wonderfully readable treatise. . . . The style is clear and concise. . . . The index is voluminous."—*Law Times*.



## THE LAW OF CORPORATIONS.

In one volume of One Thousand Pages, royal 8vo, price 42s., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE DOCTRINE OF

## ULTRA VIRES:

BEING

An Investigation of the Principles which Limit the Capacities, Powers, and Liabilities of  
CORPORATIONS,

AND MORE ESPECIALLY OF

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

SECOND EDITION.

By SEWARD BRICE, M.A., LL.D. LONDON,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

## REVIEWS.

"Despite its unpromising and cabalistic title, and the technical nature of its subject, it has so recommended itself to the profession that a second edition is called for within three years from the first publication; and to this call Mr. Brice has responded with the present volume, the development of which in excess of its predecessor is remarkable even in the annals of law books. Sixteen hundred new cases have been introduced, and, instead of five hundred pages octavo, the treatise occupies a thousand very much larger pages. This increase in bulk is partly due to the incorporation with the English law on the subject of the more important American and Colonial doctrines and decisions—a course which we think Mr. Brice wise in adopting, since the judgments of American tribunals are constantly becoming more frequently quoted and more respectfully considered in our own courts, particularly on those novel and abstruse points of law for which it is difficult to find direct authority in English reports. In the present speculative times, anything relating to Joint-Stock Companies is of public importance, and the points on which the constitution and operation of these bodies are affected by the doctrine of *Ultra Vires* are just those which are most material to the interests of the shareholders and of the community at large. . . . Some of the much disputed questions in regard to corporations, on which legal opinion is still divided, are particularly well treated. Thus with reference to the authority claimed by the Courts to restrain corporations or individuals from applying to Parliament for fresh powers in breach of their express agreements or in derogation of private rights, Mr. Brice most elaborately and ably reviews the conflicting decisions on this apparent interference with the rights of the subject, which threatened at one time to bring the Legislature and the Courts into a collision similar to that which followed on the well-known case of *Ashby v. White*. . . . Another very difficult point on which Mr. Brice's book affords full and valuable information is as to the liability of Companies on contracts entered into before their formation by the promoters, and subsequently ratified or adopted by the Company, and as to the claims of promoters themselves for services rendered to the inchoate Company. . . . The chapter on the liabilities of corporations ex delicto for fraud and other torts committed by their agents within the region of their authority seems to us remarkably well done, reviewing as it does all the latest and somewhat contradictory decisions on the point. . . . On the whole, we consider Mr. Brice's exhaustive work a valuable addition to the literature of the profession."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

"The doctrine which forms the subject of Mr. Seward Brice's elaborate and exhaustive work is a remarkable instance of rapid growth in modern Jurisprudence. His book, indeed, now almost constitutes a Digest of the Law of Great Britain and her Colonies and of the United States on the Law of Corporations—a subject vast enough at home, but even more so beyond the Atlantic, where Corporations are so numerous and powerful. Mr. Seward Brice relates that he has embodied a reference in the present edition to about 1600 new cases, and expresses the hope that he has at least referred to 'the chief cases.' We should think there can be few, even of the Foreign Judgments and Dicta, which have not found their way into his pages. The question what is and what is not *Ultra Vires* is one of very great importance in commercial countries like Great Britain and the United States. Mr. Seward Brice has done a great service to the cause of Comparative Jurisprudence by his new recension of what was from the first a unique text-

book on the Law of Corporations. He has gone far towards effecting a Digest of that Law in its relation to the Doctrine of *Ultra Vires*, and the second edition of his most careful and comprehensive work may be commended with equal confidence to the English, the American, and the Colonial Practitioner, as well as to the scientific Jurist."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"It is the Law of Corporations that Mr. Brice treats of (and treats of more fully, and at the same time more scientifically, than any work with which we are acquainted), not the law of principal and agent; and Mr. Brice does not do his book justice by giving it so vague a title."—*Law Journal*.

"A guide of very great value. Much information on a difficult and unattractive subject has been collected and arranged in a manner which will be of great assistance to the seeker after the law on a point involving the powers of a company."—*Law Journal*. (Review of First Edition.)

"On this doctrine, first introduced in the Common Law Courts in *East Anglian Railway Co. v. Eastern Counties Railway Co.*, BRICE ON *ULTRA VIRES* may be read with advantage."—*Judgment of* LORD JUSTICE BRAMWELL, in the Case of *Evershed v. L. & N. W. Ry. Co.* (L. R., 3 Q. B. Div. 141.)

Fourth Edition, in royal 8vo, price 32s. cloth,

# BUCKLEY ON THE COMPANIES ACTS.

FOURTH EDITION BY THE AUTHOR.

THE LAW AND PRACTICE UNDER THE COMPANIES ACTS  
1862 TO 1880,

THE JOINT STOCK COMPANIES ARRANGEMENT ACT, 1870,  
AND

THE LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACTS, 1870 TO 1872.

*A Treatise on the Law of Joint Stock Companies.*

Containing the Statutes, with the Rules, Orders, and Forms, regulating Proceedings in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice. By H. BURTON BUCKLEY, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, late Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.

"We have no doubt that the present edition of this useful and thorough work will meet with as much acceptance as its predecessors have."—*Scottish Journal of Jurisprudence.*

"The mere arrangement of the leading cases under the successive sections of the Acts, and the short explanation of their effect, are of great use in saving much valuable time, which would be otherwise spent in searching the different digests; but the careful manner in which Mr. Buckley has annotated the Acts, and placed the cases referred to under distinct headings, renders his work particularly useful to all who are required to advise in the complications in which the shareholders and creditors of companies frequently find themselves involved. . . . The Index, always an important part of a law book, is full and well arranged."—*Scottish Journal of Jurisprudence.*

In two volumes, royal 8vo, 70s. cloth,

THE LAW RELATING TO

## SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN.

THEIR APPOINTMENT, DUTIES, POWERS, RIGHTS, LIABILITIES,  
AND REMEDIES.

By JOSEPH KAY, Esq., M.A., Q.C.,

OF TRIN. COLL. CAMBRIDGE, AND OF THE NORTHERN CIRCUIT;

SOLICITOR-GENERAL OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM; ONE OF THE JUDGES OF THE COURT OF  
RECORD FOR THE HUNDRED OF SALFORD;

AND AUTHOR OF "THE SOCIAL CONDITION AND EDUCATION OF THE PEOPLE  
IN ENGLAND AND EUROPE."

### REVIEWS OF THE WORK.

From the LIVERPOOL JOURNAL OF COMMERCE.

"The law relating to Shipmasters and Seamen"—such is the title of a voluminous and important work which has just been issued by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes, the eminent law publishers, of London. The author is Mr. Joseph Kay, Q.C., and while treating generally of the law relating to shipmasters and seamen, he refers more particularly to their appointment, duties, rights, liabilities, and remedies. It consists of two large volumes, the text occupying nearly twelve hundred pages, and the value of the

work being enhanced by copious appendices and index, and by the quotation of a mass of authorities. . . . *The work must be an invaluable one to the shipowner, shipmaster, or consul at a foreign port.* The language is clear and simple, while the legal standing of the author is a sufficient guarantee that he writes with the requisite authority, and that the cases quoted by him are decisive as regards the points on which he touches."

From the LAW JOURNAL.

"The author tells us that for ten years he has been engaged upon it. . . . Two large volumes containing 1182 pages of text, 81 pages of appendices, 98 pages of index, and upwards of 1800 cited cases, attest the magnitude of the work designed and accomplished by Mr. Kay.

"Mr. Kay says that he has 'endeavoured to

compile a guide and reference book for masters, ship agents, and consuls.' He has been so modest as not to add lawyers to the list of his pupils; but *his work will, we think, be welcomed by lawyers who have to do with shipping transactions, almost as cordially as it undoubtedly will be by those who occupy their business in the great waters.*"

In demy 12mo, price 6s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF SAVINGS BANKS SINCE 1878;

With a Digest of Decisions made by the Chief Registrar and Assistant Registrars of Friendly Societies from 1878 to 1882, being a Supplement to the Law relating to Trustee and Post Office Savings Banks.

By U. A. FORBES, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

\*.\* *The complete work can be had, price 10s. 6d., cloth.*

In 8vo, price 15s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED PERSONS

BY THE CHANCERY DIVISION OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE;

WITH AN ADDENDA giving the alterations effected by the NEW RULES of 1883,  
AND AN APPENDIX OF ORDERS AND FORMS, ANNOTATED BY  
REFERENCES TO THE TEXT.

By W. GREGORY WALKER and EDGAR J. ELGOOD,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTERS-AT-LAW.

"All those having the conduct of administration actions will find this work of great assistance; it covers the whole ground of the law and practice from the institution of proceedings to the final wind up."—*Law Times*.

"In this volume the most important branch of the administrative business of the Chancery Division is treated with conciseness and care. Judging from the admirable clearness of expression which characterises the entire work, and the labour which has evidently been bestowed on every detail, we do not think that a literary executorship could have devolved upon a more able and conscientious representative . . . Useful chapters are introduced in their appropriate places, dealing with the

'Parties to administration actions,' 'The proofs of claims in Chambers,' and 'The cost of administration actions.' To the last-mentioned chapter we gladly accord special praise, as a clear and succinct summary of the law, from which so far as we have tested it, no proposition of any importance has been omitted . . . An elaborately constructed table of cases, with references in separate columns to all the reports, and a fairly good index much increase the utility of the work."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This is a book which will supply a want which has long been felt . . . As a practical manual for the counsel in practice, it will be found extremely useful. It is full, fairly concise, clear, and exact. The index is good."—*Law Journal*.

2 vols. 4to, 1876—77. 5l. 5s. calf,

## THE PRACTICAL STATUTES OF NEW ZEALAND. WITH NOTES AND INDEX.

EDITED BY G. B. BARTON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In royal 8vo, price 30s., half calf,

## THE CONSTITUTION OF CANADA.

THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACT, 1867;

ITS INTERPRETATION, GATHERED FROM THE DECISIONS OF COURTS, THE DICTA OF JUDGES, AND THE OPINIONS OF STATESMEN AND OTHERS;

To which is added the Quebec Resolutions of 1864, and the Constitution of the United States.

By JOSEPH DOUTRE, Q.C., of the Canadian Bar.

In one thick volume, 8vo, 1875, price 25s., cloth,

## THE PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF RATING OF HEREDITAMENTS IN THE OCCUPATION OF COMPANIES.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND REGISTRAR TO THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.

"The tables and specimen valuations which are printed in an appendix to this volume will be of great service to the parish authorities, and to the legal practitioners who may have to deal with the rating of those properties which are in the occupation of Companies, and we congratulate Mr. Browne on the production of a clear and concise book of the system of Company Rating. There is no doubt

that such a work is much needed, and we are sure that all those who are interested in, or have to do with, public rating, will find it of great service. Much credit is therefore due to Mr. Browne for his able treatise—a work which his experience as Registrar of the Railway Commission peculiarly qualified him to undertake."—*Law Magazine*.

In 8vo, 1875, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

## THE LAW OF USAGES & CUSTOMS:

A Practical Law Treatise.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND REGISTRAR TO THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.

"We look upon this treatise as a valuable addition to works written on the Science of Law."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"As a tract upon a very troublesome department of Law it is admirable—the principles laid down are sound, the illustrations are well chosen, and the decisions and *dicta* are harmonised so far as possible and distinguished when necessary."—*Irish Law Times*.

"As a book of reference we know of none so comprehensive dealing with this particular branch of Common Law. . . . In this way the book is invaluable to the practitioner."—*Law Magazine*.

In one volume, 8vo, 1875, price 18s., cloth,

## THE PRACTICE BEFORE THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS

UNDER THE REGULATION OF RAILWAY ACTS, 1873 & 1874;

With the Amended General Orders of the Commissioners, Schedule of Forms, and Table of Fees: together with the Law of Undue Preference, the Law of the Jurisdiction of the Railway Commissioners, Notes of their Decisions and Orders, Precedents of Forms of Applications, Answers and Replies, and Appendices of Statutes and Cases.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND REGISTRAR TO THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.

"Mr. Browne's book is handy and convenient in form, and well arranged for the purpose of reference: its treatment of the subject is fully and carefully worked out: it is, so far as we have been able to test it, accurate and trustworthy. It is the

work of a man of capable legal attainments, and by official position intimate with his subject; and we therefore think that it cannot fail to meet a real want and to prove of service to the legal profession and the public."—*Law Magazine*.

In 8vo, 1876, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

## ON THE COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF THE UNDERTAKINGS OF COMPANIES BY CORPORATIONS,

And the Practice in Relation to the Passage of Bills for Compulsory Purchase through Parliament. By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "The Law of Rating," "The Law of Usages and Customs," &c., &c.

"This is a work of considerable importance to all Municipal Corporations, and it is hardly too much to say that every member of these bodies should have a copy by him for constant reference. Probably at no very distant date the property of all the existing gas and water companies will pass under municipal control, and therefore it is exceedingly desirable that the principles and conditions under which such transfers ought to be made should be clearly understood. This task is made easy by the present volume. The stimulus for the publication of such a work was given by the action of the Parliamentary Committee which last session passed the preamble of the 'Stockton and Middlesbrough Corporations Water Bill, 1876.' The volume accordingly contains a full report of the case as it was presented

both by the promoters and opponents, and as this was the first time in which the principle of compulsory purchase was definitely recognised, there can be no doubt that it will long be regarded as a leading case. As a matter of course, many incidental points of interest arose during the progress of the case. Thus, besides the main question of compulsory purchase, and the question as to whether there was or was not any precedent for the Bill, the questions of water compensations, of appeals from one Committee to another, and other kindred subjects were discussed. These are all treated at length by the Author in the body of the work, which is thus a complete legal compendium on the large subject with which it so ably deals."

In 8vo, 1878, price 6s., cloth,

THE

## LAW RELATING TO CHARITIES,

ESPECIALLY WITH REFERENCE TO THE VALIDITY AND CONSTRUCTION OF

## CHARITABLE BEQUESTS AND CONVEYANCES.

By FERDINAND M. WHITEFORD, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The Law relating to Charities by F. M. Whiteford contains a brief but clear exposition of the law relating to a class of bequests in which the intentions of donors are often frustrated by unacquaintance with the statutory provisions on the subject. Decisions in reported cases occupy a

large portion of the text, together with the explanations pertinent to them. The general tenor of Mr. Whiteford's work is that of a digest of Cases rather than a treatise, a feature, however, which will not diminish its usefulness for purposes of reference."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In 8vo, 1872, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

AN EPITOME AND ANALYSIS OF

## SAVIGNY'S TREATISE ON OBLIGATIONS IN ROMAN LAW.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A.

EDIN. AND OXON., AND B.C.L. OXON., OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Archibald Brown deserves the thanks of all interested in the science of Law, whether as a study or a practice, for his edition of Herr von Savigny's great work on 'Obligations.' Mr. Brown has undertaken a double task—the translation of his author, and the analysis of his author's matter. That he has succeeded in reducing the bulk of the original will be seen at a glance; the French translation consisting of two volumes, with some five hundred pages apiece, as compared with Mr. Brown's thin volume of a hundred and

fifty pages. At the same time the pith of Von Savigny's matter seems to be very successfully preserved, nothing which might be useful to the English reader being apparently omitted.

"The new edition of Savigny will, we hope, be extensively read and referred to by English lawyers. If it is not, it will not be the fault of the translator and epitomiser. Far less will it be the fault of Savigny himself, whose clear definitions and accurate tests are of great use to the legal practitioner."—*Law Journal*.

## THE ELEMENTS OF ROMAN LAW.

In 216 pages 8vo, 1875, price 10s., cloth.

A CONCISE DIGEST OF THE

## INSTITUTES OF GAIUS AND JUSTINIAN.

*With copious References arranged in Parallel Columns, also Chronological and Analytical Tables, Lists of Laws, &c. &c.*

Primarily designed for the Use of Students preparing for Examination at

Oxford, Cambridge, and the Inns of Court.

By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A.,

OF WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD, AND THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,  
AUTHOR OF "UNIVERSITIES AND LEGAL EDUCATION."

"Mr. Harris's digest ought to have very great success among law students both in the Inns of Court and the Universities. His book gives evidence of praiseworthy accuracy and laborious condensation."—*LAW JOURNAL*.

"This book contains a summary in English of the elements of Roman Law as contained in the works of Gaius and Justinian, and is so arranged that the reader can at once see what are the opinions of either of these two writers on each point. From the very exact and accurate references to titles and sections given he can at once refer to the original writers. The concise manner in which Mr. Harris has arranged his digest will render it most useful, not only to the students for whom it was originally written, but also to those persons who, though they have not the time to wade through the larger treatises of Poste, Sanders, Ortolan, and others, yet desire to obtain some knowledge of Roman Law."—*OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNDERGRADUATES' JOURNAL*.

"Mr. Harris deserves the credit of having produced an epitome which will be of service to those numerous students who have no time or sufficient ability to analyse the Institutes for themselves."—*LAW TIMES*.

In Crown 8vo, price 3s. ; or Interleaved for Notes, price 4s.

## CONTRACT LAW.

QUESTIONS ON THE LAW OF CONTRACTS. WITH NOTES TO THE ANSWERS. *Founded on "Anson," "Chitty," and "Pollock."*

By PHILIP FOSTER ALDRED, D.C.L., Hertford College and Gray's Inn ; late Examiner for the University of Oxford.

"This appears to us a very admirable selection of questions, comparing favourably with the average run of those set in examinations, and useful for the purpose of testing progress."—*Law Journal*.

For the Preliminary Examinations before Entering into Articles of Clerkship to Solicitors under the Solicitors Act, 1877.

In a handsome 4to volume, with Map of the World, price 10s., cloth,

## THE STUDENTS' REMINDER & PUPILS' HELP IN PREPARING FOR A PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

By THOMAS MARSH,

PRIVATE TUTOR, AUTHOR OF AN "ENGLISH GRAMMAR," &c.

"We welcome this compendium with great pleasure as being exactly what is wanted in this age of competitive examinations. It is evidently the work of a master hand, and could only be compiled by one thoroughly experienced in the work of teaching. Mr. Marsh has summarised and analysed the subjects required for the preliminary examinations of law students, as well as for the University and Civil Service examinations. He has paid special attention to mathematics, but the compendium also includes ancient and modern languages, geography, dictation, &c. It was a happy idea to make it quarto size, and the type and printing are clear and legible."—*Irish Law Times*.

In the press, Third Edition, in 8vo, price 21s., cloth,

## ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY:

FROM THE TEUTONIC INVASION TO THE PRESENT TIME.

Designed as a Text-book for Students and others.

By T. P. TASWELL-LANGMEAD, B.C.L.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, FORMERLY VINERIAN SCHOLAR IN THE UNIVERSITY,  
AND LATE PROFESSOR OF CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND HISTORY,  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

Third Edition, Revised, with Notes, by C. H. E. CARMICHAEL, M.A., OXON.

"The work before us it would be hardly possible to praise too highly. In style, arrangement, clearness, and size, it would be difficult to find anything better on the real history of England, the history of its constitutional growth as a complete story, than this volume."—*Boston (U.S.) Literary World*.

"As it now stands, we should find it hard to name a better text-book on English Constitutional History."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"That the greatest care and labour have been bestowed upon it is apparent in every page, and we doubt not that it will become a standard work not likely soon to die out."—*Oxford and Cambridge Under-graduates' Journal*.

"As a text-book for the lecturer it is most valuable. It does not always observe a strict chronological sequence, but brings together all that has to be said on a given subject at the point when that subject happens to possess a special importance."—*Contemporary Review*.

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead's compendium of the rise and development of the English Constitution has evidently supplied a want. The present Edition is greatly improved. . . . We have no hesitation in saying that it is a thoroughly good and useful work."—*Spectator*.

"We think Mr. Taswell-Langmead may be congratulated upon having compiled an elementary work of conspicuous merit."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"For students of history we do not know any work which we could more thoroughly recommend."—*Law Times*.

"It is a safe, careful, praiseworthy digest and manual of all constitutional history and law."—*Globe*.

"The volume on English Constitutional History, by Mr. Taswell-Langmead, is exactly what such a history should be."—*Standard*.

"As a text-book for students, we regard it as an exceptionally able and complete work."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead has thoroughly grasped the bearings of his subject. It is, however, in dealing with that chief subject of constitutional history—parliamentary government—that the work exhibits its great superiority over its rivals."—*Academy*.

Seventh Edition, in 8vo, price 25s., cloth,

# THE PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.

By EDMUND H. T. SNELL,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

SEVENTH EDITION.

TO WHICH IS ADDED

AN EPITOME OF THE EQUITY PRACTICE.

FOURTH EDITION.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A., EDIN. & OXON., & B.C.L. OXON.,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AUTHOR OF "A NEW LAW DICTIONARY,"  
"AN ANALYSIS OF SAVIGNY ON OBLIGATIONS," AND THE "LAW OF FIXTURES."

## REVIEWS.

"On the whole we are convinced that the Sixth Edition of Snell's Equity is destined to be as highly thought of as its predecessors, as it is, in our opinion, out and out the best work on the subject with which it deals."—*Gibson's Law Notes*.

"Rarely has a text-book attained more complete and rapid success than Snell's 'Principles of Equity,' of which a fifth edition has just been issued."—*Law Times*.

"Seldom does it happen that a work secures so great a reputation as this book, and to Mr. Brown is due the credit of keeping it up with the times. . . . It is certainly the most comprehensive as well as the best work on Equity Jurisprudence in existence."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

"The changes introduced by the Judicature Acts have been well and fully explained by the present edition of Mr. Snell's treatise, and everything necessary in the way of revision has been conscientiously accomplished. We perceive the fruitful impress of the 'amending hand' in every page; the results of the decisions under the new system have been carefully explained, and engrafted into the original text; and in a word, Snell's work, as edited by Mr. Brown, has proved the fallacy of Bentham's description of Equity as 'that capricious and inconsistent mistress of our fortunes, whose features no one is able to delineate.'"—*Irish Law Times*.

"We know of no better introduction to the Principles of Equity."—  
CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

"Within the ten years which have elapsed since the appearance of the first edition of this work, its reputation has steadily increased, and it has long since been recognised by students, tutors, and practitioners, as the best elementary treatise on the important and difficult branch of the law which forms its subject."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In 8vo, price 2s., sewed.

# QUESTIONS ON EQUITY.

FOR STUDENTS PREPARING FOR EXAMINATION.

FOUNDED ON THE SEVENTH EDITION OF

SNELL'S "PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY."

By W. T. WAITE,

BARRISTER-AT-LAW, HOLT SCHOLAR OF THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF GRAY'S INN.

In 8vo, price 6s., cloth limp,

AN ANALYSIS OF SNELL'S PRINCIPLES OF  
EQUITY. With Notes thereon. By E. E. BLYTH, LL.B., B.A., Solicitor.

Second Edition, in one volume, 8vo, price 18s. cloth,

# PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING.

AN ELEMENTARY WORK FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By HENRY C. DEANE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, SOMETIME LECTURER TO THE INCORPORATED LAW SOCIETY OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

"We hope to see this book, like *Snell's Equity*, a standard class-book in all Law Schools where English law is taught."—CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

"We like the work, it is well written and is an excellent student's book, and being only just published, it has the great advantage of having in it all the recent important enactments relating to conveyancing. It possesses also an excellent index."—*Law Students' Journal*.

"Will be found of great use to students entering upon the difficulties of Real Property Law. It has an unusually exhaustive index covering some fifty pages."—*Law Times*.

"In the parts which have been re-written, Mr. Deane has preserved the same pleasant style marked by simplicity and lucidity which distinguished his first edition. After 'Williams on Real Property,' there is no book which we should so strongly recommend to the student entering upon Real Property Law as Mr. Deane's 'Principles of Conveyancing,' and the high character which the first edition attained has been fully kept up in this second."—*Law Journal*.

Third Edition, in 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

A SUMMARY OF THE

# LAW & PRACTICE IN ADMIRALTY.

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By EUSTACE SMITH,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE; AUTHOR OF "A SUMMARY OF COMPANY LAW."

"The book is well arranged, and forms a good introduction to the subject."—*Solicitor's Journal*.

"It is however, in our opinion, a well and carefully written little work, and should be in the hands of every student who is taking up Admiralty Law at the Final."—*Law Students' Journal*.

"Mr. Smith has a happy knack of compressing a large amount of useful matter in a small compass. The present work will doubtless be received with satisfaction equal to that with which his previous 'Summary' has been met."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 7s., cloth,

A SUMMARY OF THE

# LAW AND PRACTICE IN THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By EUSTACE SMITH,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE; AUTHOR OF "A SUMMARY OF COMPANY LAW," AND "A SUMMARY OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN ADMIRALTY."

"His object has been, as he tells us in his preface, to give the student and general reader a fair outline of the scope and extent of ecclesiastical law, of the principles on which it is founded, of the Courts by which it is enforced, and the procedure by which these Courts are regulated. We think the book well fulfils its object. Its value is much enhanced by a profuse citation of authorities for the propositions contained in it."—*Bar Examination Journal*.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 7s., cloth,

# AN EPITOME OF THE LAWS OF PROBATE AND DIVORCE,

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS FOR HONOURS EXAMINATION.

By J. CARTER HARRISON, SOLICITOR.

"The work is considerably enlarged, and we think improved, and will be found of great assistance to students."—*Law Students' Journal*.



Fourth Edition. In one volume, 8vo, price 20s., cloth,

# PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.

FOURTH EDITION.

BY JOHN INDERMAUR, SOLICITOR,

AUTHOR OF "A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT,"  
"EPITOMES OF LEADING CASES," AND OTHER WORKS.

"The present edition of this elementary treatise has been in general edited with praiseworthy care. The provisions of the statutes affecting the subjects discussed, which have been passed since the publication of the last edition, are clearly summarised, and the effect of the leading cases is generally very well given. In the difficult task of selecting and distinguishing principle from detail, Mr. Indermaur has been very successful; the leading principles are clearly brought out, and very judiciously illustrated."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The work is acknowledged to be one of the best written and most useful elementary works for Law Students that has been published."—*Law Times*.

"The praise which we were enabled to bestow upon Mr. Indermaur's very useful compilation on its first appearance, has been justified by a demand for a second edition."—*Law Magazine*.

"We were able, four years ago, to praise the first edition of Mr. Indermaur's book as likely to be of use to students in acquiring the elements of the law of torts and contracts. The second edition maintains the character of the book."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Indermaur renders even law light reading. He not only possesses the faculty of judicious selection, but of lucid exposition and felicitous illustration. And while his works are all thus characterised, his 'Principles of the Common Law' especially displays those features. That it has already reached a second edition, testifies that our estimate of the work on its first appearance was not unduly favourable, highly as we then signified approval; nor needs it that we should add anything to that estimate in reference to the general scope and execution of the work. It only remains to say, that the present edition evinces that every care has been taken to insure thorough accuracy, while including all the modifications in the law that have taken place since the original publication; and that the references to the Irish decisions which have been now introduced are calculated to render the work of greater utility to practitioners and students, both English and Irish."—*Irish Law Times*.

"This work, the author tells us in his Preface, is written mainly with a view to the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society; but we think it is likely to attain a wider usefulness. It seems, so far as we can judge from the parts we have examined, to be a careful and clear outline of the principles of the common law. It is very readable; and not only students, but many practitioners and the public might benefit by a perusal of its pages."—*SOLICITORS' JOURNAL*.

Fourth Edition, in 8vo, price 12s., cloth,  
**A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE,**  
 IN THE QUEEN'S BENCH AND CHANCERY DIVISIONS.

*Intended for the use of Students.*

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"The second edition has followed quickly upon the first, which was published in 1878. This fact affords good evidence that the book has been found useful. It contains sufficient information to enable the student who masters the contents to turn to the standard works on practice with advantage."—*Law Times*.

"This is a very useful student's book. It is clearly written, and gives such information as the student requires, without bewildering him with details. The portion relating to the Chancery Division forms an excellent introduction to the elements of the practice, and may be advantageously used, not only by articulated clerks, but also by pupils entering the chambers of equity draftsmen."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

Fifth Edition, in 8vo, price 6s., cloth,  
**AN EPITOME OF LEADING COMMON LAW CASES;**  
 WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON.

Chiefly intended as a Guide to "SMITH'S LEADING CASES." By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor (Clifford's Inn Prizeman, Michaelmas Term, 1872).

"We have received the third edition of the 'Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases,' by Mr. Indermaur, Solicitor. The first edition of this work was published in February, 1873, the second in April, 1874; and now we have a third edition dated September, 1875. No better proof of the value of this book can be furnished than the fact that in less than three years it has reached a third edition."—*Law Journal*.

Fifth Edition, in 8vo, price 6s., cloth,  
**AN EPITOME OF LEADING CONVEYANCING AND EQUITY CASES;**  
 WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "An Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases."

"We have received the second edition of Mr. Indermaur's very useful Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases. The work is very well done."—*Law Times*.

"The Epitome well deserves the continued patronage of the class—Students—for whom it is especially intended. Mr. Indermaur will soon be known as the 'Students' Friend.'"—*Canada Law Journal*.

Fourth Edition, in 8vo, price 5s. 6d., cloth,  
**SELF-PREPARATION FOR THE FINAL EXAMINATION.**  
 CONTAINING A COMPLETE COURSE OF STUDY, WITH STATUTES,  
 CASES AND QUESTIONS;

And intended for the use of those Articled Clerks who read by themselves.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"In this edition Mr. Indermaur extends his counsels to the whole period from the intermediate examination to the final. His advice is practical and sensible: and if the course of study he recommends is intelligently followed, the articulated clerk will have laid in a store of legal knowledge more than sufficient to carry him through the final examination."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This book contains recommendations as to how a complete course of study for the above examination should be carried out, with reference to the particular books to be read *seriatim*. We need only remark that it is essential for a student to be set on the right track in his reading, and that anyone of ordinary ability, who follows the course set out by Mr. Indermaur, ought to pass with great credit."—*Law Journal*.

Third Edition, in 8vo, price 7s., cloth,  
**SELF-PREPARATION FOR THE INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION,**  
 As it at present exists on Stephen's Commentaries. Containing a complete course of Study, with Statutes, Questions, and Advice as to portions of the book which may be omitted, and of portions to which special attention should be given; also the whole of the Questions and Answers at the Intermediate Examinations which have at present been held on Stephen's Commentaries, and intended for the use of all Articled Clerks who have not yet passed the Intermediate Examination. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Author of "Principles of Common Law," and other works.

In 8vo, 1875, price 6s., cloth,  
**THE STUDENTS' GUIDE TO THE JUDICATURE ACTS,**  
 AND THE RULES THEREUNDER:

Being a book of Questions and Answers intended for the use of Law Students.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

Fourth Edition, in Crown 8vo, price 8s. 6d., cloth,

**A SHORT EPITOME OF THE PRINCIPAL  
STATUTES RELATING TO CONVEYANCING, EXTENDING  
FROM 13 EDW. I. TO THE END OF 48 VICTORIA, CAP. 4.** Intended for the Use  
of Students and Practitioners. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. By **GEORGE NICHOLS  
MARCY**, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

Second Edition. In 8vo, price 26s., cloth,

**A NEW LAW DICTIONARY,  
AND INSTITUTE OF THE WHOLE LAW;  
EMBRACING FRENCH AND LATIN TERMS AND REFERENCES TO THE  
AUTHORITIES, CASES, AND STATUTES.**

*SECOND EDITION, revised throughout, and considerably enlarged.*

By **ARCHIBALD BROWN**,

M.A. EDIN. AND OXON., AND B.C.L. OXON., OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AUTHOR OF  
THE "LAW OF FIXTURES," "ANALYSIS OF SAVIGNY'S OBLIGATIONS IN ROMAN LAW," ETC.

**Reviews of the Second Edition.**

"So far as we have been able to examine the work, it seems to have been most carefully and accurately executed, the present Edition, besides containing much new matter, having been thoroughly revised in consequence of the recent changes in the law; and we have no doubt whatever that it will be found extremely useful, not only to students and practitioners, but to public men, and men of letters."—**IRISH LAW TIMES.**

"Mr. Brown has revised his Dictionary, and adapted it to the changes effected by the Judicature Acts, and it now constitutes a very useful work to put into the hands of any student or articulated clerk, and a work which the practitioner will find of value for reference."—**SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.**

"It will prove a reliable guide to law students, and a handy book of reference for practitioners."—**LAW TIMES.**

In Royal 8vo., price 5s., cloth,

**ANALYTICAL TABLES  
OF  
THE LAW OF REAL PROPERTY;**

Drawn up chiefly from **STEPHEN'S BLACKSTONE**, with Notes.

By **C. J. TARRING**, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

**CONTENTS.**

<b>TABLE I. Tenures.</b>	<b>TABLE V. Uses.</b>
" II. Estates, according to quantity of Tenants' Interest.	" VI. Acquisition of Estates in land of freehold tenure.
" III. Estates, according to the time at which the Interest is to be enjoyed.	" VII. Incorporeal Hereditaments.
" IV. Estates, according to the number and connection of the Tenants.	" VIII. Incorporeal Hereditaments.

"Great care and considerable skill have been shown in the compilation of these tables, which will be found of much service to students of the Law of Real Property."—*Law Times.*

Third Edition, in 8vo, price 20s., cloth,

# PRINCIPLES OF THE CRIMINAL LAW.

INTENDED AS A LUCID EXPOSITION OF THE SUBJECT FOR  
THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.

BY SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A. (OXON.),

AUTHOR OF "A CONCISE DIGEST OF THE INSTITUTES OF GAIUS AND JUSTINIAN."

THIRD EDITION.

REVISED BY THE AUTHOR AND AVIET AGABEG, of the Inner Temple,  
Barrister-at-Law.

## REVIEWS.

"The favourable opinion we expressed of the first edition of this work appears to have been justified by the reception it has met with. Looking through this new Edition, we see no reason to modify the praise we bestowed on the former Edition. The recent cases have been added and the provisions of the Summary Jurisdiction Act are noticed in the chapter relating to Summary Convictions. The book is one of the best manuals of Criminal Law for the student."—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"There is no lack of Works on Criminal Law, but there was room for such a useful handbook of Principles as Mr. Seymour Harris has supplied. Accustomed, by his previous labours, to the task of analysing the law, Mr. Harris has brought to bear upon his present work qualifications well adapted to secure the successful accomplishment of the object which he had set before him. That object is not an ambitious one, for it does not pretend to soar above utility to the young practitioner and the student. For both these classes, and for the yet wider class who may require a book of reference on the subject, Mr. Harris has produced a clear and convenient Epitome of the Law. A noticeable feature of Mr. Harris's work, which is likely to prove of assistance both to the practitioner and the student, consists of a Table of Offences, with their legal character, their punishment, and the statute under which it is inflicted, together with a reference to the pages where a Statement of the Law will be found."—LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW.

"This work purports to contain 'a concise exposition of the nature of crime, the various offences punishable by the English law, the law of criminal procedure, and the law of summary convictions,' with tables of offences, punishments, and statutes. The work is divided into four books. Book I. treats of crime, its divisions and essentials; of persons capable of committing crimes; and of principals and accessories. Book II. deals with offences of a public nature; offences against private persons; and offences against the property of individuals. Each crime is discussed in its turn, with as much brevity as could well be used consistently with a proper explanation of the legal characteristics of the several offences. Book III. explains criminal procedure, including the jurisdiction of Courts, and the various steps in the apprehension and trial of criminals from arrest to punishment. This part of the work is extremely well done, the description of the trial being excellent, and thoroughly calculated to impress the mind of the uninitiated. Book IV. contains a short sketch of 'summary convictions before magistrates out of quarter sessions.' The table of offences at the end of the volume is most useful, and there is a very full index. Altogether we must congratulate Mr. Harris on his adventure."—Law Journal.

"Mr. Harris has undertaken a work, in our opinion, so much needed that he might diminish its bulk in the next edition by obliterating the apologetic preface. The appearance of his volume is as well timed as its execution is satisfactory. The author has shown an ability of omission which is a good test of skill, and from the overwhelming mass of the criminal law he has discreetly selected just so much only as a learner needs to know, and has presented it in terms which render it capable of being easily taken into the mind. The first half of the volume is devoted to indictable offences, which are defined and explained in succinct terms; the second half treats of the prevention of offences, the courts of criminal jurisdiction, arrest, preliminary proceedings before magistrates, and modes of prosecuting and trial; and a brief epitome of the laws of evidence, proceedings after trial, and summary convictions, with a table of offences, complete the book. The part on procedure will be found particularly useful. Few young counsel, on their first appearance at sessions, have more than a loose and general notion of the manner in which a trial is conducted, and often commit blunders which, although trifling in kind, are nevertheless seriously discouraging and annoying to themselves at the outset of their career. From even such a blunder as that of mistaking the order in which the speeches are made and witnesses examined they may be saved by the table of instructions given here."—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

In crown 8vo, price 5s., cloth,

## THE STUDENTS' GUIDE TO BANKRUPTCY;

Being a Complete Digest of the Law of Bankruptcy in the shape of Questions and Answers, and comprising all Questions asked at the Solicitors' Final Examinations in Bankruptcy since the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, and all important Decisions since that Act. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "Principles of Common Law," &c., &c.

Now Ready, in 12mo, price 5s. 6d., cloth,

## A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE LAW OF BILLS OF SALE,

FOR THE USE OF LAWYERS, LAW STUDENTS, & THE PUBLIC.

Embracing the Acts of 1878 and 1882. Part I.—Of Bills of Sale generally. Part II.—Of the Execution, Attestation, and Registration of Bills of Sale and satisfaction thereof. Part III.—Of the Effects of Bills of Sale as against Creditors. Part IV.—Of Seizing under, and Enforcing Bills of Sale. Appendix, Forms, Acts, &c. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"The object of the book is thoroughly practical. Those who want to be told exactly what to do and where to go when they are registering a bill of sale will find the necessary information in this little book."  
—*Law Journal*.

Now ready, in 8vo, price 2s. 6d., cloth,

## A COLLECTION OF LATIN MAXIMS,

LITERALLY TRANSLATED.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS FOR ALL LEGAL EXAMINATIONS.

"The book seems admirably adapted as a book of reference for students who come across a Latin maxim in their reading."—*Law Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 9s., cloth,

## LEADING STATUTES SUMMARISED,

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

BACON SCHOLAR OF THE HON. SOCIETY OF GRAY'S INN, LATE SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, OXFORD;  
AUTHOR OF "LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW BRIEFLY STATED."

Second Edition, in 8vo, enlarged, price 6s., cloth,

## LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

BRIEFLY STATED, WITH INTRODUCTION AND NOTES.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

BACON SCHOLAR OF THE HON. SOCIETY OF GRAY'S INN, LATE SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, OXFORD.

"Mr. E. C. Thomas has put together in a slim octavo a digest of the principal cases illustrating Constitutional Law, that is to say, all questions as to the rights or authority of the Crown or persons under it, as regards not merely the constitution and structure given to the governing body, but also the mode in which the sovereign power is to be exercised. In an introductory essay Mr. Thomas gives a very clear and intelligent survey of the general functions of the Executive, and the principles by which they are regulated; and then follows a summary of leading cases."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr. Thomas gives a sensible introduction and a brief epitome of the familiar leading cases."—*Law Times*.

In 8vo, price 8s., cloth,

## AN EPITOME OF HINDU LAW CASES. With

Short Notes thereon. And Introductory Chapters on Sources of Law, Marriage, Adoption, Partition, and Succession. By WILLIAM M. P. COGHAN, Bombay Civil Service, late Judge and Sessions Judge of Tanna.

In a neat Pocket Volume, crown 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## THE BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1883,

WITH NOTES EXPLAINING ITS OPERATION, AND SHEWING WHEREIN IT DIFFERS FROM THE BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1869;

THE BANKRUPTCY RULES AND FORMS, 1883; THE DEBTORS ACT, 1869, SO FAR AS APPLICABLE TO BANKRUPTCY MATTERS, WITH RULES AND FORMS THEREUNDER; THE BILLS OF SALE ACTS, 1878 AND 1882;

Board of Trade Circulars and Forms, and List of Official Receivers; Scale of Costs, Fees, and Percentages; Orders of the Bankruptcy Judge of the High Court; and a Copious Index.

By WILLIAM HAZLITT, ESQ., AND RICHARD RINGWOOD, M.A.,  
SENIOR REGISTRAR IN BANKRUPTCY, OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"This is a very handy edition of the Act and Rules. . . . The cross references and marginal references to corresponding provisions of the Act of 1869 are exceedingly useful. . . . There is a very full index, and the book is admirably printed."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"We can confidently recommend the book as one of the most practically useful which have yet appeared. . . . The index leaves nothing to be desired."—*Law Times*.

Part I., price 7s. 6d., sewed,

## LORD WESTBURY'S DECISIONS IN THE EUROPEAN ARBITRATION.

Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

Parts I., II., and III., price 25s., sewed,

## LORD CAIRNS'S DECISIONS IN THE ALBERT ARBITRATION.

Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

Second Edition, in 8vo, in preparation.

A TREATISE ON

## THE STATUTES OF ELIZABETH AGAINST FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

THE BILLS OF SALE REGISTRATION ACTS AND THE LAW OF VOLUNTARY DISPOSITIONS OF PROPERTY GENERALLY.

By H. W. MAY, B.A. (Ch. Ch. Oxford),

AND OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Second Edition, thoroughly revised and enlarged, by S. WORTHINGTON WORTHINGTON, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Editor of the "Married Women's Property Acts," 5th edition, by the late J. R. GRIFFITH.

"This treatise has not been published before it was wanted. The statutes of Elizabeth against fraudulent conveyances have now been in force for more than three hundred years. The decisions under them are legion in number, and not at all times consistent with each other. An attempt to reduce the mass of decisions into something like shape, and the exposition of legal principles involved in the decisions, under any circumstances, must have been a work of great labour, and we are pleased to observe that in the book before us there has been a combination of unusual labour with considerable professional skill. . . . We cannot conclude our notice of this work without saying that it reflects great credit on the publishers as well as the author. The facilities afforded by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes for the publication of treatises by rising men in our profession are deserving of all praise. We feel assured that they do not lightly lend their aid to works presented for publication, and that in consequence publication by such a firm is to some extent a guarantee of the value of the work published."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"Examining Mr. May's book, we find it constructed with an intelligence and precision which render it entirely worthy of being accepted as a guide in this confessedly difficult subject. The subject is an involved one, but with clean and clear handling it is here presented as clearly as it could be. . . . On the whole, he has produced a very useful book of an exceptionally scientific character."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The subject and the work are both very good. The former is well chosen, new, and interesting; the latter has the quality which always distinguishes original research from borrowed labours."—*American Law Review*.

"We are happy to welcome his (Mr. May's) work as an addition to the, we regret to say, brief catalogue of law books conscientiously executed. We can corroborate his own description of his labours, 'that no pains have been spared to make the book as concise and practical as possible, without doing so at the expense of perspicuity, or by the omission of any important points.'"—*Law Times*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 25s., cloth,

AN ESSAY ON

# THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN

AND THE PRIVILEGES OF THE SUBJECT

IN THE SEA SHORES OF THE REALM.

By ROBERT GREAM HALL,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

SECOND EDITION.

REVISED AND CORRECTED, TOGETHER WITH EXTENSIVE ANNOTATIONS, AND REFERENCES TO THE LATER AUTHORITIES IN ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, IRELAND, AND THE UNITED STATES.

By RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"This is an interesting and valuable book. It treats of one of those obscure branches of the law which there is no great inducement for a legal writer to take up. . . . Mr. Hall, whose first edition was issued in 1830, was a writer of considerable power and method. Mr. Loveland's editing reflects the valuable qualities of the 'Essay' itself. He has done his work without pretension, but in a solid and efficient manner. The 'Summary of Contents' gives an admirable epitome of the chief points discussed in the 'Essay,' and indeed, in some twenty propositions, supplies a useful outline of the whole law. Recent cases are noted at the foot of each page with great care and accuracy, while an Appendix contains much valuable matter; including Lord Hale's treatise *De Jure Maris*, about which there has been so much controversy, and Serjeant Merewether's learned argument on the rights in the river Thames. The book will, we think; take its place as the modern authority on the subject."—*Law Journal*.

"The treatise, as originally published, was one of considerable value, and has ever since been quoted as a standard authority. But as time passed, and cases accumulated, its value diminished, as it was

necessary to supplement it so largely by reference to cases since decided. A tempting opportunity was, therefore, offered to an intelligent editor to supply this defect in the work, and Mr. Loveland has seized it, and proved his capacity in a very marked manner. As very good specimens of annotation, showing clear judgment in selection, we may refer to the subject of alluvion at page 109, and the rights of fishery at page 50. At the latter place he begins his notes by stating under what expressions a 'several fishery' has been held to pass, proceeding subsequently to the evidence which is sufficient to support a claim to ownership of a fishery. The important question under what circumstances property can be acquired in the soil between high and low water mark is lucidly discussed at page 77, whilst at page 81 we find a pregnant note on the property of a grantee of wreck in goods stranded within his liberty.

"We think we can promise Mr. Loveland the reward for which alone he says he looks—that this edition of Hall's Essay will prove a most decided assistance to those engaged in cases relating to the foreshores of the country."—*Law Times*.

"The entire book is masterly."—ALBANY LAW JOURNAL.

In one volume, 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE

# POLLUTION AND OBSTRUCTION OF WATER COURSES;

TOGETHER WITH A BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE VARIOUS SOURCES OF RIVERS  
POLLUTION.

By CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"As a compendium of the law upon a special and rather intricate subject, this treatise cannot but prove of great practical value, and more especially to those who have to advise upon the institution of proceedings under the Rivers Pollution Preventive Act, 1876, or to adjudicate upon those proceedings when brought."—*Irish Law Times*.

"We can recommend Mr. Higgins' Manual as the best guide we possess."—*Public Health*.

"County Court Judges, Sanitary Authorities, and Riparian Owners will find in Mr. Higgins' Treatise a valuable aid in obtaining a clear notion of the Law on the Subject. Mr. Higgins has accomplished a work for which he will readily be recognised as having special fitness, on account of

his practical acquaintance both with the scientific and the legal aspects of his subject."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"The volume is very carefully arranged throughout, and will prove of great utility both to miners and to owners of land on the banks of rivers."—*The Mining Journal*.

"Mr. Higgins writes tersely and clearly, while his facts are so well arranged that it is a pleasure to refer to his book for information; and altogether the work is one which will be found very useful by all interested in the subject to which it relates."—*Engineer*.

"A compact and convenient manual of the law on the subject to which it relates."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In 8vo, FOURTH EDITION, price 25s., cloth,

# MAYNE'S TREATISE ON THE LAW OF DAMAGES. FOURTH EDITION.

BY

JOHN D. MAYNE,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

AND

LUMLEY SMITH,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, Q.C.

"Few books have been better kept up to the current law than this treatise. The earlier part of the book was remodelled in the last edition, and in the present edition the chapter on Penalties and Liquidated Damages has been re-written, no doubt in consequence of, or with regard to, the elaborate and exhaustive judgment of the late Master of the Rolls in *Wallis v. Smith* (31 W. R. 214; L. R. 21 Ch. D. 243.) The treatment of the subject by the authors is admirably clear and concise. Upon the point involved in *Wallis v. Smith* they say 'The result is that an agreement with various covenants of different importance is not to be governed by any inflexible rule peculiar to itself, but is to be dealt with as coming under the general rule, that the intention of the parties themselves is to be considered. If they have said that in the case of any breach a fixed sum is to be paid, then they will be kept to their agreement, unless it would lead to such an absurdity or injustice that it must be assumed that they did not mean what they said.' This is a very fair summary of the judgments in *Wallis v. Smith*, especially of that of Lord Justice Cotton; and it supplies the nearest approach which can be given at present to a rule for practical guidance. We can heartily commend this as a carefully edited edition of a thoroughly good book."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The editors have, with their well-known care, eliminated much obsolete matter, and revised and corrected the text in accordance with the recent changes in procedure and legislation. The chapter on penalties and liquidated damages has been to a great extent re-written, and a new chapter has been added on breach of statutory obligations. As of former editions of this valuable work, we can but speak of it with strong commendation as a most reliable authority on a very important branch of our law—the Right to Damages as the result of an Action at Law."—*Law Journal*.

"During the twenty-two years which have elapsed since the publication of this well-known work, its reputation has been steadily growing, and it has long since become the recognised authority on the important subject of which it treats."—*LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW*.

"This edition of what has become a standard work has the advantage of appearing under the supervision of the original author as well as of Mr. Lumley Smith, the editor of the second edition. The result is most satisfactory. Mr. Lumley Smith's edition was ably and conscientiously prepared, and we are glad to find that the reader still enjoys the benefit of his accuracy and learning. At the same time the book has doubtless been improved by the reappearance of its author as co-editor. The earlier part, indeed, has been to a considerable extent entirely rewritten.

"Mr. Mayne's remarks on damages in actions of tort are brief. We agree with him that in such actions the courts are governed by far looser principles than in contracts; indeed, sometimes it is impossible to say they are governed by any principles at all. In actions for injuries to the person or reputation, for example, a judge cannot do more than give a general direction to the jury to give

what the facts proved in their judgment required. And, according to the better opinion they may give damages 'for example's sake,' and mulct a rich man more heavily than a poor one. In actions for injuries to property, however, 'vindictive' or 'exemplary' damages cannot, except in very rare cases, be awarded, but must be limited, as in contract, to the actual harm sustained.

"It is needless to comment upon the arrangement of the subjects in this edition, in which no alteration has been made. The editors modestly express a hope that all the English as well as the principal Irish decisions up to the date have been included, and we believe from our own examination that the hope is well founded. We may regret that, warned by the growing bulk of the book, the editors have not included any fresh American cases, but we feel that the omission was unavoidable. We should add that the whole work has been thoroughly revised."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This text-book is so well known, not only as the highest authority on the subject treated of, but as one of the best text-books ever written, that it would be idle for us to speak of it in the words of commendation that it deserves. It is a work that no practising lawyer can do without."—*CANADA LAW JOURNAL*.



In 8vo, price 2s., sewed,

## TABLE of the FOREIGN MERCANTILE LAWS and CODES

in Force in the Principal States of EUROPE and AMERICA. By CHARLES LYON-CAEN, Professeur agrégé à la Faculté de Droit de Paris; Professeur à l'Ecole libre des Sciences politiques. Translated by NAPOLEON ARGLES, Solicitor, Paris.

In one volume, demy 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU, RETENTION, AND DELIVERY.

By JOHN HOUSTON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We have no hesitation in saying that we think Mr. Houston's book will be a very useful accession to the library of either the merchant or the lawyer."

—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"We have, indeed, met with few works which so

successfully surmount the difficulties in the way of this arduous undertaking as the one before us; for the language is well chosen, it is exhaustive of the law, and is systematised with great method."

—*American Law Review*.

In 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

### A REPORT OF THE CASE OF

## THE QUEEN v. GURNEY AND OTHERS,

In the Court of Queen's Bench before the Lord Chief Justice COCKBURN. With an Introduction, containing a History of the Case, and an Examination of the Cases at Law and Equity applicable to it; or Illustrating the DOCTRINE OF COMMERCIAL FRAUD. By W. F. FINLASON, Barrister-at-Law.

"It will probably be a very long time before the prosecution of the Overend and Gurney directors is forgotten. It remains as an example, and a legal precedent of considerable value. It involved the immensely important question where innocent misrepresentation ends, and where fraudulent misrepresentation begins.

"All who perused the report of this case in the columns of the *Times* must have observed the remarkable fulness and accuracy with which that

duty was discharged, and nothing could be more natural than that the reporter should publish a separate report in book form. This has been done, and Mr. Finlason introduces the report by one hundred pages of dissertation on the general law. To this we shall proceed to refer, simply remarking, before doing so, that the charge to the jury has been carefully revised by the Lord Chief Justice."

—*Law Times*.

12mo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON THE GAME LAWS OF ENGLAND AND WALES:

Including Introduction, Statutes, Explanatory Notes, Cases, and Index. By JOHN LOCKE, M.P., Q.C., Recorder of Brighton. The Fifth Edition, in which are introduced the GAME LAWS of SCOTLAND and IRELAND. By GILMORE EVANS, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In royal 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## THE PRACTICE OF EQUITY BY WAY OF REVIVOR AND SUPPLEMENT.

With Forms of Orders and Appendix of Bills.

By LOFTUS LEIGH PEMBERTON, of the Chancery Registrar's Office.

"Mr. Pemberton has, with great care, brought together and classified all these conflicting cases, and has, as far as may be, deduced principles which

will probably be applied to future cases."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In 8vo, price 5s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF PRIORITY.

A CONCISE VIEW OF THE LAW RELATING TO PRIORITY OF INCUMBRANCES AND OF OTHER RIGHTS IN PROPERTY.

By W. G. ROBINSON, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Robinson's book may be recommended to the advanced student, and will furnish the practi-

tioner with a useful supplement to larger and more complete works."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In crown 8vo, price 16s., cloth,

# A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS THROUGHOUT GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Comprising the Duties of Returning Officers and their Deputies, Town Clerks, Agents, Poll-Clerks, &c., and the Law of Election Expenses, Corrupt Practices, and illegal Payments. With an Appendix of Statutes and an Index. By HENRY JEFFREYS BUSHBY, Esq., one of the Metropolitan Police Magistrates, sometime Recorder of Colchester.—Fifth Edition. Adapted to and embodying the recent changes in the Law, including the Ballot Act, the Instructions to Returning Officers in England and Scotland issued by the Home Office, and the whole of the Statute Law relating to the subject. Edited by HENRY HARDCASTLE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We have just received at a very opportune moment the new edition of this useful work. We need only say that those who have to do with elections will find 'Bushby's Manual' replete with information and trustworthy, and that Mr. Hardcastle has incorporated all the recent changes of the law."—*Law Journal*.

"As far as we can judge, Mr. Hardcastle, who

is known as one of the joint editors of O'Malley and Hardcastle's Election Reports, has done his work well. . . . . For practical purposes, as a handy manual, we can recommend the work to returning officers, agents, and candidates; and returning officers cannot do better than distribute this manual freely amongst their subordinates, if they wish them to understand their work."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

Third Edition, in crown 8vo, price 10s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF ELECTION PETITIONS,

With an Appendix containing the Parliamentary Elections Acts, the Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Acts, the General Rules of Procedure made by the Election Judges in England, Scotland, and Ireland, Forms of Petitions, &c. Third Edition. By HENRY HARDCASTLE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Hardcastle gives us an original treatise with foot notes, and he has evidently taken very considerable pains to make his work a reliable guide. Beginning with the effect of the Election Petitions Act, 1868, he takes his readers step by step through the new procedure. His mode of treating the subject of 'particulars' will be found

extremely useful, and he gives all the law and practice in a very small compass. In an Appendix is supplied the Act and the Rules. We can thoroughly recommend Mr. Hardcastle's book as a concise manual on the law and practice of election petitions."—*Law Times*.

Now ready, Vols. I., II., & III., price 73s.; and Vol. IV., Pts. I. & II., price 5s.

REPORTS OF THE DECISIONS OF THE

## JUDGES FOR THE TRIAL OF ELECTION PETITIONS

IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

PURSUANT TO THE PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS ACT, 1868.

By EDWARD LOUGHLIN O'MALLEY AND HENRY HARDCASTLE.

In 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF FIXTURES,

IN THE PRINCIPAL RELATION OF

## LANDLORD AND TENANT,

AND IN ALL OTHER OR GENERAL RELATIONS.

FOURTH EDITION.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon.,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The author tells us that every endeavour has been made to make this Edition as complete as possible. We think he has been very successful. For instance, the changes effected by the Bills of Sale Act, 1878, have been well indicated, and a new chapter has been added with reference to the Law of Ecclesiastical Fixtures and Dilapidations. The book is worthy of the success it has achieved."—*Law Times*.

"We have touched on the principal features of this

new edition, and we have not space for further remarks on the book itself: but we may observe that the particular circumstances of the cases cited are in all instances sufficiently detailed to make the principle of law clear; and though very many of the principles given are in the very words of the judges, at the same time the author has not spared to deduce his own observations, and the treatise is commendable as well for originality as for laboriousness."—*Law Journal*.

*Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.*

**SIR BARTHOLOMEW SHOWER'S PARLIAMENTARY CASES.**

In 8vo, 1876, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, best calf binding,

**SHOWER'S CASES IN PARLIAMENT**

*RESOLVED AND ADJUDGED UPON PETITIONS & WRITS OF ERROR.*

FOURTH EDITION.

CONTAINING ADDITIONAL CASES NOT HITHERTO REPORTED.

REVISED AND EDITED BY

**RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,**

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; EDITOR OF "KELYNG'S CROWN CASES," AND  
"HALL'S ESSAY ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN IN THE SEASHORE."

"Messrs. STEVENS & HAYNES, the successful publishers of the Reprints of Bellewe, Cooke, Cunningham, Brookes's New Cases, Choyce Cases in Chancery, William Kelynge and Kelyng's Crown Cases, determined to issue a new or fourth Edition of Shower's Cases in Parliament.

"The volume, although beautifully printed on old-fashioned Paper, in old-fashioned type, instead of being in the quarto, is in the more convenient octavo form, and contains several additional cases not to be found in any of the previous editions of the work.

"These are all cases of importance, worthy of being ushered into the light of the world by enterprising publishers.

"Shower's Cases are models for reporters, even in our day. The statements of the case, the arguments of counsel, and the opinions of the Judges, are all clearly and ably given.

"This new edition with an old face of these valuable reports, under the able editorship of R. L. Loveland, Esq., should, in the language of the advertisement, 'be welcomed by the profession, as well as enable the custodians of public libraries to complete or add to their series of English Law Reports.'"—*Canada Law Journal*.

**BELLEWE'S CASES, T. RICHARD II.**

In 8vo, 1869, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, bound in calf antique,

**LES ANS DU ROY RICHARD LE SECOND.**

Collect' ensembl' hors les abridgments de Statham, Fitzherbert et Brooke. Per RICHARD BELLEWE, de Lincolns Inne. 1585. Reprinted from the Original Edition.

"No public library in the world, where English law finds a place, should be without a copy of this edition of Bellewe."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"We have here a *fac-simile* edition of Bellewe, and it is really the most beautiful and admirable reprint that has appeared at any time. It is a perfect gem of antique printing, and forms a most interesting monument of our early legal history. It belongs to the same class of works as the Year Book of Edward I. and other similar works which have been printed in our own time under the auspices of the Master of the Rolls; but is far superior to any of them, and is in this respect

highly creditable to the spirit and enterprise of private publishers. The work is an important link in our legal history; there are no year books of the reign of Richard II., and Bellewe supplied the only substitute by carefully extracting and collecting all the cases he could find, and he did it in the most convenient form—that of alphabetical arrangement in the order of subjects, so that the work is a digest as well as a book of law reports. It is in fact a collection of cases of the reign of Richard II., arranged according to their subjects in alphabetical order. It is therefore one of the most intelligible and interesting legal memorials of the Middle Ages."—*Law Times*.

**CUNNINGHAM'S REPORTS.**

In 8vo, 1871, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, calf antique,

CUNNINGHAM'S (T.) Reports in K. B., 7 to 10 Geo. II.; to which is prefixed a Proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain, humbly offered to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. Third edition, with numerous Corrections. BY THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, Barrister-at-Law.

"The instructive chapter which precedes the cases, entitled 'A proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain,' gives the volume a degree of peculiar interest, independent of the value of many of the reported cases. That chapter begins with words which ought, for the information of every people, to be printed in letters of gold. They are as follows: 'Nothing conduces more to the

peace and prosperity of every nation than good laws and the due execution of them.' The history of the civil law is then rapidly traced. Next a history is given of English Reporters, beginning with the reporters of the Year Books from 1 Edw. III. to 12 Hen. VIII.—being near 200 years—and afterwards to the time of the author."—*Canada Law Journal*.

Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.

### CHOYCE CASES IN CHANCERY.

In 8vo, 1870, price 2*l.* 2*s.*, calf antique,

## THE PRACTICE OF THE HIGH COURT OF CHANCERY.

With the Nature of the several Offices belonging to that Court. And the Reports of many Cases wherein Relief hath been there had, and where denied.

"This volume, in paper, type, and binding (like "Bellewe's Cases") is a fac-simile of the antique edition. All who buy the one should buy the other."—*Canada Law Journal*.

In 8vo, 1872, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, calf antique,

## SIR G. COOKE'S COMMON PLEAS REPORTS IN THE REIGNS OF QUEEN ANNE, AND KINGS GEORGE I. AND II.

The Third Edition, with Additional Cases and References contained in the Notes taken from L. C. J. EYRE'S MSS. by Mr. Justice NARES, edited by THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Law books never can die or remain long dead so long as Stevens and Haynes are willing to continue them or revive them when dead. It is certainly surprising to see with what facial accuracy

an old volume of Reports may be produced by these modern publishers, whose good taste is only equalled by their enterprise."—*Canada Law Journal*.

## BROOKE'S NEW CASES WITH MARCH'S TRANSLATION.

In 8vo, 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

BROOKE'S (Sir Robert) New Cases in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of BROOKE'S Abridgement, and arranged under years, with a table, together with MARCH'S (John) *Translation of BROOKE'S New Cases* in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of BROOKE'S Abridgement, and reduced alphabetically under their proper heads and titles, with a table of the principal matters. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

"Both the original and the translation having long been very scarce, and the mispaging and other errors in March's translation making a new and corrected edition peculiarly desirable, Messrs.

Stevens and Haynes have reprinted the two books in one volume, uniform with the preceding volumes of the series of Early Reports."—*Canada Law Journal*.

## KELYNGE'S (W.) REPORTS.

In 8vo, 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

KELYNGE'S (William) Reports of Cases in Chancery, the King's Bench, &c., from the 3rd to the 9th year of his late Majesty King George II., during which time Lord King was Chancellor, and the Lords Raymond and Hardwicke were Chief Justices of England. To which are added, seventy New Cases not in the First Edition. Third Edition. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

## KELYNG'S (SIR JOHN) CROWN CASES.

In 8vo, 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

KELYNG'S (Sir J.) Reports of Divers Cases in Pleas of the Crown in the Reign of King Charles II., with Directions to Justices of the Peace, and others; to which are added, Three Modern Cases, viz., Armstrong and Lisle, the King and Plummer, the Queen and Mawgridge. Third Edition, containing several additional Cases never before printed, together with a TREATISE UPON THE LAW AND PROCEEDINGS IN CASES OF HIGH TREASON, first published in 1793. The whole carefully revised and edited by RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We look upon this volume as one of the most important and valuable of the unique reprints of Messrs. Stevens and Haynes. Little do we know of the mines of legal wealth that lie buried in the old law books. But a careful examination, either of the reports or of the treatise embodied in the volume now before us, will give the reader some idea of the

good service rendered by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes to the profession. . . . Should occasion arise the Crown prosecutor, as well as counsel for the prisoner, will find in this volume a complete *vade mecum* of the law of high treason and proceedings in relation thereto."—*Canada Law Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 25s., cloth,

A CONCISE TREATISE ON  
PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL JURISPRUDENCE,  
BASED ON THE DECISIONS IN THE ENGLISH COURTS.

By JOHN ALDERSON FOOTE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; CHANCELLOR'S LEGAL MEDALLIST AND SENIOR WHARF SCHOLAR  
OF INTERNATIONAL LAW CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY, 1873; SENIOR STUDENT IN JURISPRUDENCE  
AND ROMAN LAW, INNS OF COURT EXAMINATION, HILARY TERM, 1874.

"This work seems to us likely to prove of considerable use to all English lawyers who have to deal with questions of private international law. Since the publication of Mr. Westlake's valuable treatise, twenty years ago, the judicial decisions of English courts bearing upon different parts of this subject have greatly increased in number, and it is full time that these decisions should be examined, and that the conclusions to be deduced from them should be systematically set forth in a treatise. Moreover, Mr. Foote has done this well."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Foote has done his work very well, and the book will be useful to all who have to deal with the class of cases in which English law alone is not sufficient to settle the question."—*Saturday Review*, March 8, 1879.

"The author's object has been to reduce into order the mass of materials already accumulated in the shape of explanation and actual decision on the interesting matter of which he treats; and to construct a framework of private international law, not from the *dicta* of jurists so much as from judicial decisions in English Courts which have superseded them. And it is here, in compiling and arranging in a concise form this valuable material, that Mr. Foote's wide range of knowledge and legal acumen bear such good fruit. As a guide and assistant to the student of international law, the whole treatise will be invaluable: while a table of cases and a general index will enable him to find what he wants without trouble."—*Standard*.

"The recent decisions on points of international law (and there have been a large number since Westlake's publication) have been well stated. So far as we have observed, no case of any importance has been omitted, and the leading cases have been fully analysed. The author does not hesitate to criticise the grounds of a decision when these appear to him to conflict with the proper rule of law. Most of his criticisms seem to us very just. . . . On the whole, we can recommend Mr. Foote's treatise as a useful addition to our text-books, and we expect it will rapidly find its way into the hands of practising lawyers."—*The Journal of Jurisprudence and Scottish Law Magazine*.

"Mr. Foote has evidently borne closely in mind the needs of Students of Jurisprudence as well as those of the Practitioners. For both, the fact that his work is almost entirely one of Case-law will commend it as one useful alike in Chambers and in Court."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Foote's book will be useful to the student. . . . One of the best points of Mr. Foote's book is the 'Continuous Summary,' which occupies about thirty pages, and is divided into four parts—Persons, Property, Acts, and Procedure. Mr. Foote remarks that these summaries are not in any way intended as an attempt at codification. However that may be, they are a digest which reflects high credit on the author's assiduity and capacity. They are 'meant merely to guide the student;' but they will do much more than guide him. They will enable him to get such a grasp of the subject as will render the reading of the text easy and fruitful."—*Law Journal*.

"This book is well adapted to be used both as a text-book for students and a book of reference for practising barristers."—*Bar Examination Journal*.

"This is a book which supplies the want which has long been felt for a really good modern treatise on Private International Law adapted to the every-day requirements of the English Practitioner. The whole volume although designed for the use of the practitioner, is so moderate in size—an octavo of 500 pages only—and the arrangement and development of the subject so well conceived and executed, that it will amply repay perusal by those whose immediate object may be not the actual decisions of a knotty point but the satisfactory disposal of an examination paper."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

"Since the publication, some twenty years ago, of Mr. Westlake's Treatise, Mr. Foote's book is, in our opinion, the best work on private international law which has appeared in the English language. . . . The work is executed with much ability, and will doubtless be found of great value by all persons who have to consider questions on private international law."—*Athenaeum*.

# THE Law Magazine and Review,

AND

QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES.

Price FIVE SHILLINGS each Number.

No. CCXVIII. (Vol. 1, No. I, of the New QUARTERLY Series.) November, 1875.  
No. CCXIX. (Vol. 1, 4th Series No. II.) February, 1876.

*N.B.—These two Numbers are out of print.*

No. CCXX.	(Vol. 1, 4th Series No. III.)	For May, 1876.
No. CCXXI.	(Vol. 1, 4th Series No. IV.)	For August, 1876.

Nos. CCXXII. to CCXXV. (Vol. 2, 4th Series Nos. V. to VIII.), November, 1876, to August, 1877.

Nos. CCXXVI. to CCXXIX. (Vol. 3, 4th Series Nos. IX. to XII.), November, 1877, to August, 1878.

Nos. CCXXX. to CCXXXIII. (Vol. 4, 4th Series Nos. XIII. to XVI.), November, 1878, to August, 1879.

Nos. CCXXXIV. to CCXXXVII. (Vol. 5, 4th Series Nos. XVII. to XX.), November, 1879, to August, 1880.

Nos. CCXXXVIII. to CCXLI. (Vol. 6, 4th Series Nos. XXI. to XXIV.), November, 1880, to August, 1881.

Nos. CCXLII. to CCXLV. (Vol. 7, 4th Series Nos. XXV. to XXVIII.), November, 1881, to August, 1882.

Nos. CCXLVI. to CCXLIX. (Vol. 8, 4th Series Nos. XXIX. to XXXII.), November, 1882, to August, 1883.

No. CCL. to CCLIII. (Vol. 9, 4th Series Nos. XXXIII. to XXXVI.), November, 1883, to August, 1884.

No. CCLIV. to CCLVII. (Vol. 9, 4th Series, No. XXXVII to XL.), November 1884, to August 1885.

An Annual Subscription of 20s., paid in advance to the Publishers, will secure the receipt of the LAW MAGAZINE, free by post, within the United Kingdom, or for 24s. to the Colonies and Abroad.

Third Edition, in one vol., 8vo, price 32s., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON HINDU LAW AND USAGE.

By JOHN D. MAYNE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Treatise on Damages," &c.

"A new work from the pen of so established an authority as Mr. Mayne cannot fail to be welcome to the legal profession. In his present volume the late Officiating Advocate-General at Madras has drawn upon the stores of his long experience in Southern India, and has produced a work of value alike to the practitioner at the Indian Bar, or at home, in appeal cases, and to the scientific jurist.

"To all who, whether as practitioners or administrators, or as students of the science of jurisprudence, desire a thoughtful and suggestive work of reference on Hindu Law and Usage, we heartily recommend the careful perusal of Mr. Mayne's valuable treatise."  
—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In 8vo, 1877, price 15s., cloth,

## A DIGEST OF HINDU LAW.

AS ADMINISTERED IN THE COURTS OF THE MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

ARRANGED AND ANNOTATED

By H. S. CUNNINGHAM, M.A., Advocate-General, Madras.

## DUTCH LAW.

Vol. I., Royal 8vo, price 40s., cloth,

### VAN LEEUWEN'S COMMENTARIES ON THE ROMAN-DUTCH

LAW. Revised and Edited with Notes in Two Volumes by C. W. DECKER, Advocate. Translated from the original Dutch by J. G. KOTZÉ, LL.B., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Chief Justice of the Transvaal. With Facsimile Portrait of DECKER from the Edition of 1780.

\* \* Vol. II. in the press and nearly ready.

BUCHANAN (J.), Reports of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. 1868, 1869, 1870-73, and 74. Bound in Three Vols. Royal 8vo. 1875, 1876, 1879, etc.

MENZIES' (W.), Reports of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Vol. I., Vol. II., Vol. III.

BUCHANAN (J.), Index and Digest of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, reported by the late Hon. WILLIAM MENZIES. Compiled by JAMES BUCHANAN, Advocate of the Supreme Court. In One Vol., royal 8vo.

In 8vo, 1878, cloth,

PRECEDENTS IN PLEADING: being Forms filed of Record in the Supreme Court of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. Collected and Arranged by JAMES BUCHANAN.

In Crown 8vo, price 31s. 6d., boards,

### THE INTRODUCTION TO DUTCH JURISPRUDENCE OF

HUGO GROTIUS, with Notes by Simon van Groenwegen van der Made, and References to Van der Kessel's Theses and Schorer's Notes. Translated by A. F. S. MAASDORP, B.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In 12mo, price 15s. net, boards,

### SELECT THESES ON THE LAWS OF HOLLAND & ZEELAND.

Being a Commentary of Hugo Grotius' Introduction to Dutch Jurisprudence, and intended to supply certain defects therein, and to determine some of the more celebrated Controversies on the Law of Holland. By DIONYSIUS GODEFRIDUS VAN DER KESSEL, Advocate, and Professor of the Civil and Modern Laws in the Universities of Leyden. Translated from the original Latin by C. A. LORENZ, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition, With a Biographical Notice of the Author by Professor J. DE WAL, of Leyden.

# THE Bar Examination Journal.

No. 47. Price 2s.

MICHAELMAS, 1885.

## CONTENTS:—

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION.  
EXAMINATION PAPERS, WITH ANSWERS.  
REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY.  
COMMON LAW.  
EQUITY.  
ROMAN LAW.  
LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES.  
REVIEWS.

EDITED BY

A. D. TYSSEN, D.C.L., M.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AND

W. D. EDWARDS, LL.B.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

\*.\* *It is intended in future to publish a Number of the JOURNAL after each Examination.*

Now published, in 8vo, price 18s. each, cloth,

## THE BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL, VOLS. IV., V.,

& VI. Containing the Examination Questions and Answers from Easter Term, 1878, to Hilary Term, 1884, with List of Successful Candidates at each examination, Notes on the Law of Property, and a Synopsis of Recent Legislation of importance to Students, and other information.

By A. D. TYSSEN AND W. D. EDWARDS, Barristers-at-Law.

Second Edition. In 8vo, price 6s., cloth,

## A SUMMARY OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES' LAW.

By T. EUSTACE SMITH,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The author of this hand-book tells us that, when an articulated student reading for the final examination, he felt the want of such a work as that before us, wherein could be found the main principles of law relating to joint-stock companies . . . Law students may well read it; for Mr. Smith has very wisely been at the pains of giving his authority for all his statements of the law or of practice, as applied to joint-stock company business usually transacted in solicitor's chambers. In fact, Mr. Smith has by his little book offered a fresh inducement to students to make themselves—at all events, to some extent—acquainted with company law as a separate branch of study."—*Law Times*.

"These pages give, in the words of the Preface, 'as briefly and concisely as possible, a general view both of the principles and practice of the law affecting companies.' The work is excellently printed, and authorities are cited; but in no case is the very language of the statutes copied. The plan is good, and shows both grasp and neatness, and, both amongst students and laymen, Mr. Smith's book ought to meet a ready sale."—*Law Journal*.

"The book is one from which we have derived a large amount of valuable information, and we can heartily and conscientiously recommend it to our readers."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.



In 8vo, Fifth Edition, price 9s., cloth,

## THE MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS;

1870, 1874, and 1882,

WITH COPIOUS AND EXPLANATORY NOTES, AND AN APPENDIX OF THE ACTS  
RELATING TO MARRIED WOMEN.

By S. WORTHINGTON WORTHINGTON, M.A., Christ Church, Oxon., and the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Being the Fifth Edition of The Married Women's Property Acts. By the late J. R. GRIFFITHS, B.A., Oxon., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"Upon the whole, we are of opinion that this is the best work upon the subject which has been issued since the passing of the recent Act. Its position as a well-established manual of acknowledged worth gives it at starting a considerable advantage over new books; and this advantage has been well maintained by the intelligent treatment of the Editor."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The notes are full, but anything rather than tedious reading, and the law contained in them is good, and verified by reported cases. . . . A distinct feature of the work is its copious index, practically a summary of the marginal headings of the various paragraphs in the body of the text. This book is worthy of all success."—*Law Magazine*.

In 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE.

SECOND EDITION.

By ROBERT CAMPBELL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Advocate of the Scotch Bar.

"No less an authority than the late Mr. Justice Willes, in his judgment in *Oppenheim v. White Lion Hotel Co.*, characterised Mr. Campbell's 'Law of Negligence' as a 'very good book'; and since very good books are by no means plentiful, when compared with the numbers of indifferent ones which annually issue from the press, we think the profession will be thankful to the author of this

new edition brought down to date. It is indeed an able and scholarly treatise on a somewhat difficult branch of law, in the treatment of which the author's knowledge of Roman and Scotch Jurisprudence has stood him in good stead. We confidently recommend it alike to the student and the practitioner."—*Law Magazine*.

In royal 8vo, price 28s., cloth,

**AN INDEX TO TEN THOUSAND PRECEDENTS IN CONVEYANCING, AND TO COMMON AND COMMERCIAL FORMS.** Arranged in Alphabetical order with Subdivisions of an Analytical Nature; together with an Appendix containing an Abstract of the Stamp Act, 1870, with a Schedule of Duties; the Regulations relative to, and the Stamp Duties payable on, Probates of Wills, Letters of Administration, Legacies, and Successions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

### BIBLIOTHECA LEGUM.

In 12mo (nearly 400 pages), price 2s., cloth,

**A CATALOGUE OF LAW BOOKS.** Including all the Reports in the various Courts of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with a Supplement to December, 1884. By HENRY G. STEVENS and ROBERT W. HAYNES, Law Publishers.

In small 4to, price 2s., cloth, beautifully printed, with a large margin, for the special use of Librarians,

**A CATALOGUE OF THE REPORTS IN THE VARIOUS COURTS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. ARRANGED BOTH IN ALPHABETICAL & CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.** By STEVENS & HAYNES, Law Publishers.

In 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

## CHAPTERS ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE COLONIES.

To which is appended a TOPICAL INDEX of CASES DECIDED in the PRIVY COUNCIL on Appeal from the Colonies, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, reported in Acton, Knapp, Moore, the Law Journal Reports, and the Law Reports, to July, 1882.

By CHARLES JAMES TARRING,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

### CONTENTS.

#### TABLE OF CASES CITED.

#### TABLE OF STATUTES CITED.

Introductory.—Definition of a Colony.

Chapter I.—The laws to which the Colonies are subject.

Chapter II.—The Executive.

Section 1.—The Governor.

Section 2.—The Executive Council.

Chapter III.—The Legislative power.

Section 1.—Crown Colonies.

Section 2.—Privileges and powers of colonial Legislative Assemblies.

Chapter IV.—The Judiciary and Bar.

Chapter V.—Appeals from the Colonies.

Chapter VI.—Section 1.—Imperial Statutes relating to the Colonies in general.

Section 2.—Imperial Statutes relating to particular Colonies.

#### TOPICAL INDEX OF CASES.

INDEX OF TOPICS OF ENGLISH LAW DEALT WITH IN THE CASES.

INDEX OF NAMES OF CASES.

#### GENERAL INDEX.

In 8vo, price 10s., cloth,

## THE TAXATION OF COSTS IN THE CROWN OFFICE.

COMPRISING A COLLECTION OF

BILLS OF COSTS IN THE VARIOUS MATTERS TAXABLE IN THAT OFFICE;

INCLUDING

COSTS UPON THE PROSECUTION OF FRAUDULENT BANKRUPTS,  
AND ON APPEALS FROM INFERIOR COURTS;

TOGETHER WITH

A TABLE OF COURT FEES.

AND A SCALE OF COSTS USUALLY ALLOWED TO SOLICITORS, ON THE TAXATION  
OF COSTS ON THE CROWN SIDE OF THE QUEEN'S BENCH DIVISION  
OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.

By FREDK. H. SHORT,

CHIEF CLERK IN THE CROWN OFFICE.

"This is decidedly a useful work on the subject of those costs which are liable to be taxed before the Queen's Coroner and Attorney (for which latter name that of 'Solicitor' might now well be substituted), or before the master of the Crown Office; in fact, such a book is almost indispensable when preparing costs for taxation in the Crown Office, or when taxing an opponent's costs. Country solicitors will find the scale relating to bankruptcy prosecutions of especial use, as such costs are taxed in the Crown Office. The 'general observations' constitute a useful feature in this manual."—*Law Times*.

"This book contains a collection of bills of costs in the various matters taxable in the Crown Office. When we point out that the only scale of costs available for the use of the general body of solicitors is that published in Mr. Corner's book on 'Crown Practice' in 1844, we have said quite enough to prove the utility of the work before us.

"In them Mr. Short deals with 'Perusals,' 'Copies for Use,' 'Affidavits,' 'Agency,' 'Correspondence,' 'Close Copies,' 'Counsel,' 'Affidavit of Increase,' and kindred matters; and adds some useful remarks on taxation of 'Costs in Bankruptcy Prosecutions,' 'Quo Warranto,' 'Mandamus,' 'Indictments,' and 'Rules.'

"We have rarely seen a work of this character better executed, and we feel sure that it will be thoroughly appreciated."—*Law Journal*.

"The recent revision of the old scale of costs in the Crown Office renders the appearance of this work particularly opportune, and it cannot fail to be welcomed by practitioners. Mr. Short gives, in the first place, a scale of costs usually allowed to solicitors on the taxation of costs in the Crown Office, and then bills of costs in various matters. These are well arranged and clearly printed."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 8s. 6d., cloth.

A COMPLETE TREATISE UPON THE  
**NEW LAW OF PATENTS, DESIGNS, & TRADE MARKS,**  
 CONSISTING OF THE PATENTS, DESIGNS, AND TRADE MARKS ACT,  
 1883, WITH THE RULES AND FORMS, FULLY ANNOTATED  
 WITH CASES, &c.

And a Statement of the Principles of the Law upon those subjects, with a Time Table  
 and Copious Index.

By **EDWARD MORTON DANIEL,**

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, ASSOCIATE OF THE INSTITUTE OF PATENT AGENTS.

In 8vo, price 8s., cloth,

**The TRADE MARKS REGISTRATION ACT, 1875,**

And the Rules thereunder; THE MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT, 1862, with an  
 Introduction containing a SUMMARY OF THE LAW OF TRADE MARKS,  
 together with practical Notes and Instructions, and a copious INDEX. By  
 EDWARD MORTON DANIEL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The last of the works on this subject, that by Mr. Daniel, appears to have been very carefully done.  
 Mr. Daniel's book is a satisfactory and useful guide."—*The Engineer*.

"This treatise contains, within moderate compass, the whole of the law, as far as practically required,  
 on the subject of trade marks. The publication is opportune, the subject being one which must nearly  
 concern a considerable portion of the public, and it may be recommended to all who desire to take advan-  
 tage of the protection afforded by registration under the new legislation. It is practical, and seems to be  
 complete in every respect. The volume is well printed and neatly got up."—*Law Times*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 16s., cloth,

A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE

**STATUTE LAW OF THE LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS.**

With an Appendix of Statutes, Copious References to English, Irish, and American Cases,  
 and to the French Code, and a Copious Index.

By **HENRY THOMAS BANNING, M.A.,**

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Banning's 'Concise Treatise' justifies its title. He brings into a convenient compass a general  
 view of the law as to the limitation of actions as it exists under numerous statutes, and a digest of the  
 principal reported cases relating to the subject which have arisen in the English and American courts."—  
*Saturday Review*.

"Mr. Banning has adhered to the plan of printing the Acts in an appendix, and making his book a  
 running treatise on the case-law thereon. The cases have evidently been investigated with care and  
 digested with clearness and intellectuality."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo, price 1s., sewed,

AN ESSAY ON THE

**ABOLITION OF CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.**

*Embracing more particularly an Enunciation and Analysis of the Principles of Law as  
 applicable to Criminals of the Highest Degree of Guilt.*

By **WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,**

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

In 8vo, price 31s. 6s., cloth,

**THE INDIAN CONTRACT ACT, No. IX., of 1872.**

TOGETHER

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES, TABLE OF  
 CONTENTS, APPENDIX, AND INDEX.

By **H. S. CUNNINGHAM AND H. H. SHEPHERD,**

BARRISTERS-AT-LAW.

In 8vo, price 14s., cloth,

## LEADING CASES and OPINIONS on INTERNATIONAL LAW

COLLECTED AND DIGESTED FROM

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN REPORTS, OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS,  
PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, and other Sources.

With **NOTES and EXCURSUS**, Containing the Views of the Text Writers on the Topics referred to, together with Supplementary Cases, Treaties, and Statutes; and Embodying an Account of some of the more important International Transactions and Controversies.

By **PITT COBBETT, M.A., B.C.L.**,

OF GRAY'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

In royal 8vo. 1100 pages. 45s., cloth.

## STORY'S COMMENTARIES ON EQUITY JURISPRUDENCE.

*First English Edition, from the Twelfth American Edition.*

By **W. E. GRIGSBY, LL.D. (LOND.), B.C.L. (OXON.)**,

AND OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 8s., cloth,

## THE PARTITION ACTS, 1868 & 1876,

A MANUAL OF THE LAW OF PARTITION AND OF SALE  
IN LIEU OF PARTITION.

With the Decided Cases, and an Appendix containing Judgments and Orders.

By **W. GREGORY WALKER, B.A.**,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"This is a very good manual—practical, clearly written, and complete. The subject lends itself well to the mode of treatment adopted by Mr. Walker, and in his notes to the various sections he

has carefully brought together the cases and discussed the difficulties arising upon the language of the different provisions."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In 8vo, price 21s., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO INFANTS.

By **ARCHIBALD H. SIMPSON, M.A.**,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND FELLOW OF CHRIST'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

"Mr. Simpson's book comprises the whole of the law relating to infants, both as regards their persons and their property, and we have not observed any very important omissions. The author has evidently expended much trouble and care upon his work, and has brought together, in a concise and convenient form, the law upon the subject down to the present time."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Its law is unimpeachable. We have detected no errors, and whilst the work might have been done more scientifically, it is, beyond all question, a compendium of sound legal principles."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Simpson has arranged the whole of the Law relating to Infants with much fulness of detail, and

yet in comparatively little space. The result is due mainly to the businesslike condensation of his style. Fulness, however, has by no means been sacrificed to brevity, and, so far as we have been able to test it, the work omits no point of any importance, from the earliest cases to the last. In the essential qualities of clearness, completeness, and orderly arrangement it leaves nothing to be desired.

"Lawyers in doubt on any point of law or practice will find the information they require, if it can be found at all, in Mr. Simpson's book, and a writer of whom this can be said may congratulate himself on having achieved a considerable success."—*Law Magazine*, February, 1876.

In one volume, royal 8vo, 1877, price 30s., cloth,

# THE DOCTRINES & PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF INJUNCTIONS.

By WILLIAM JOYCE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Joyce, whose learned and exhaustive work on 'The Law and Practice of Injunctions' has gained such a deservedly high reputation in the Profession, now brings out a valuable companion volume on the 'Doctrines and Principles' of this important branch of the Law. In the present work the Law is enunciated in its abstract rather than its concrete form, as few cases as possible being cited; while at the same time no statement of a principle is made unsupported by a decision, and for the most part the very language of the Courts has been adhered to. Written as it is by so acknowledged a master of his subject, and with the conscientious carefulness that might be expected from him, this work cannot fail to prove of the greatest assistance alike to the Student—who wants to grasp principles freed from their superincumbent details—and to the practitioner, who wants to refresh his memory on points of doctrine amidst the oppressive details of professional work."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

In two volumes, royal 8vo, 1872, price 70s., cloth,

# THE LAW & PRACTICE OF INJUNCTIONS.

EMBRACING

ALL THE SUBJECTS IN WHICH COURTS OF EQUITY  
AND COMMON LAW HAVE JURISDICTION.

By WILLIAM JOYCE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

## REVIEWS.

"A work which aims at being so absolutely complete, as that of Mr. Joyce upon a subject which is of almost perpetual recurrence in the Courts, cannot fail to be a welcome offering to the profession, and doubtless, it will be well received and largely used, for it is as absolutely complete as it aims at being. . . . This work is, therefore, eminently a work for the practitioner, being full of practical utility in every page, and every sentence, of it. . . . We have to congratulate the profession on this new acquisition to a digest of the law, and the author on his production of a work of permanent utility and fame."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Joyce has produced, not a treatise, but a complete and compendious *exposition* of the Law and Practice of Injunctions both in equity and common law.

"Part III. is devoted to the practice of the Courts. *Contains an amount of valuable and technical matter nowhere else collected.*

"From these remarks it will be sufficiently perceived what elaborate and painstaking industry, as well as legal knowledge and ability, has been necessary in the compilation of Mr. Joyce's work. No labour has been spared to save the practitioner labour, and no research has been omitted which could tend towards the elucidation and exemplification of the general principles of the Law and Practice of Injunctions."—*Law Journal*.

"He does not attempt to go an inch beyond that for which he has express written authority; he allows the cases to speak, and does not speak for them.

"The work is something more than a treatise on the Law of Injunctions. It gives us the general law on almost every subject to which the process of injunction is applicable. Not only English, but American decisions are cited, the aggregate number being 3,500, and the statutes cited 160, whilst the index is, we think, the most elaborate we have ever seen—occupying nearly 200 pages. The work is probably entirely exhaustive."—*Law Times*.

"This work, considered either as to its matter or manner of execution, is no ordinary work. It is a complete and exhaustive treatise both as to the law and the practice of granting injunctions. It must supersede all other works on the subject. The terse statement of the practice will be found of incalculable value. We know of no book as suitable to supply a knowledge of the law of injunctions to our common law friends as Mr. Joyce's exhaustive work. It is alike indispensable to members of the Common Law and Equity Bars. Mr. Joyce's great work would be a casket without a key unless accompanied by a good index. His index is very full and well arranged. We feel that this work is destined to take its place as a standard text-book, and the text-book on the particular subject of which it treats. The author deserves great credit for the very great labour bestowed upon it. The publishers, as usual, have acquitted themselves in a manner deserving of the high reputation they bear."—*Canada Law Journal*.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 18s., cloth,

A TREATISE UPON

# THE LAW OF EXTRADITION,

WITH THE CONVENTIONS UPON THE SUBJECT EXISTING BETWEEN  
ENGLAND AND FOREIGN NATIONS,  
AND THE CASES DECIDED THEREON.  
By EDWARD CLARKE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, Q.C.

"Mr. Clarke's accurate and sensible book is the best authority to which the English reader can turn upon the subject of Extradition."—*Saturday Review*.

"The opinion we expressed of the merits of this work when it first appeared has been fully justified by the reputation it has gained. It is seldom we come across a book possessing so much interest to the general reader and at the same time furnishing so useful a guide to the lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The appearance of a second edition of this treatise does not surprise us. It is a useful book, well arranged and well written. A student who

wants to learn the principles and practice of the law of extradition will be greatly helped by Mr. Clarke. Lawyers who have extradition business will find this volume an excellent book of reference. Magistrates who have to administer the extradition law will be greatly assisted by a careful perusal of 'Clarke upon Extradition.' This may be called a warm commendation, but those who have read the book will not say it is unmerited."—*Law Journal*.

THE TIMES of September 7, 1874, in a long article upon "Extradition Treaties," makes considerable use of this work, and writes of it as "*Mr. Clarke's useful Work on Extradition.*"

In 8vo, price 2s. 6d., cloth,

## TABLES OF STAMP DUTIES

FROM 1815 TO 1878.

By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQUIRE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW: AUTHOR OF "THE LAW OF COPYRIGHT IN WORKS OF LITERATURE AND ART," "INDEX TO PRECEDENTS IN CONVEYANCING," "TITLE DEEDS," &c.

"We think this little book ought to find its way into a good many chambers and offices."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This book, or at least one containing the same amount of valuable and well-arranged information, should find a place in every Solicitor's office. It is of especial value when examining the abstract of a

large number of old title deeds."—*Law Times*.

"His *Tables of Stamp Duties*, from 1815 to 1878, have already been tested in Chambers, and being now published, will materially lighten the labours of the profession in a tedious department, yet one requiring great care."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 14s., cloth,

## TITLE DEEDS:

THEIR CUSTODY, INSPECTION, AND PRODUCTION, AT LAW, IN EQUITY, AND IN MATTERS OF CONVEYANCING,

Including Covenants for the Production of Deeds and Attested Copies; with an Appendix of Precedents, the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, &c., &c., &c. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "The Law of Copyright" and "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing."

"The literary execution of the work is good enough to invite quotation, but the volume is not large, and we content ourselves with recommending it to the profession."—*Law Times*.

"A really good treatise on this subject must be essential to the lawyer: and this is what we have

here. Mr. Copinger has supplied a much-felt want, by the compilation of this volume. We have not space to go into the details of the book; it appears well arranged, clearly written, and fully elaborated. With these few remarks we recommend this volume to our readers."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo, Second Edition, considerably enlarged, price 30s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF COPYRIGHT

In Works of Literature and Art; including that of the Drama, Music, Engraving, Sculpture, Painting, Photography, and Ornamental and Useful Designs; together with International and Foreign Copyright, with the Statutes Relating thereto, and References to the English and American Decisions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Copinger's book is very comprehensive, dealing with every branch of his subject, and even extending to copyright in foreign countries. So far as we have examined, we have found all the recent authorities noted up with scrupulous care, and there is an unusually good index. These are

merits which will, doubtless, lead to the placing of this edition on the shelves of the members of the profession whose business is concerned with copyright; and deservedly, for the book is one of considerable value."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

*Second Edition, in One large Volume, 8vo, price 42s., cloth,*

# A MAGISTERIAL AND POLICE GUIDE :

BEING THE STATUTE LAW,

INCLUDING THE SESSION 43 VICT. 1880.

WITH NOTES AND REFERENCES TO THE DECIDED CASES,

RELATING TO THE

PROCEDURE, JURISDICTION, AND DUTIES OF MAGISTRATES  
AND POLICE AUTHORITIES,

IN THE METROPOLIS AND IN THE COUNTRY.

With an Introduction showing the General Procedure before Magistrates both in Indictable and Summary Matters, as altered by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, together with the Rules under the said Act.

By HENRY C. GREENWOOD,

STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE FOR THE DISTRICT OF THE STAFFORDSHIRE POTTERIES; AND

TEMPLE C. MARTIN,

CHIEF CLERK OF THE LAMBETH POLICE COURT.

"A second edition has appeared of Messrs. Greenwood and Martin's valuable and comprehensive magisterial and police Guide, a book which Justices of the peace should take care to include in their Libraries."—*Saturday Review*.

"Hence it is that we rarely light upon a work which commands our confidence, not merely by its research, but also by its grasp of the subject of which it treats. The volume before us is one of the happy few of this latter class, and it is on this account that the public favour will certainly wait upon it. We are moreover convinced that no effort has been spared by its authors, to render it a thoroughly efficient and trustworthy guide."—*Law Journal*.

"Magistrates will find a valuable handbook in Messrs. Greenwood and Martin's 'Magisterial and Police Guide,' of which a fresh Edition has just been published."—*The Times*.

"A very valuable introduction, treating of proceedings before Magistrates, and largely of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, is in itself a treatise which will repay perusal. We expressed our high opinion of the Guide when it first appeared, and the favourable impression then produced is increased by our examination of this Second Edition."—*Law Times*.

"For the form of the work we have nothing but commendation. We may say we have here our ideal law book. It may be said to omit nothing which it ought to contain."—*Law Times*.

"This handsome volume aims at presenting a comprehensive magisterial handbook for the whole of England. The mode of arrangement seems to us excellent, and is well carried out."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The *Magisterial and Police Guide*, by Mr. Henry Greenwood and Mr. Temple Martin, is a model work in its conciseness, and, so far as we have been able to test it, in completeness and accuracy. It ought to be in the hands of all who, as magistrates or otherwise, have authority in matters of police."—*Daily News*.

"This work is eminently practical, and supplies a real want. It plainly and concisely states the law on all points upon which Magistrates are called upon to adjudicate, systematically arranged, so as to be easy of reference. It ought to find a place on every Justice's table, and we cannot but think that its usefulness will speedily ensure for it as large a sale as its merits deserve."—*Midland Counties Herald*.

"The exceedingly arduous task of collecting together all the enactments on the subject has been ably and efficiently performed, and the arrangement is so methodical and precise that one is able to lay a finger on a Section of an Act almost in a moment. It is wonderful what a mass of information is comprised in so comparatively small a space. We have much pleasure in recommending the volume not only to our professional, but also to our general readers; nothing can be more useful to the public than an acquaintance with the outlines of magisterial jurisdiction and procedure."—*Sheffield Post*.

Now published, in crown 8vo, price 4s., cloth,

A HANDBOOK OF THE  
**LAW OF PARLIAMENTARY REGISTRATION.**  
 WITH AN APPENDIX OF STATUTES AND FULL INDEX.

By J. R. SEAGER, REGISTRATION AGENT.

In 8vo, price 5s., cloth, post free,

THE LAW OF  
**PROMOTERS OF PUBLIC COMPANIES.**

By NEWMAN WATTS,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Some recent cases in our law courts, which at the time attracted much public notice, have demonstrated the want of some clear and concise exposition of the powers and liabilities of promoters, and this task has been ably performed by Mr. Newman Watts."—*Investor's Guardian*.

"Mr. Watts has brought together all the leading decisions relating to promoters and directors, and has arranged the information in a very satisfactory manner, so as to readily show the rights of different parties and the steps which can be legally taken by promoters to further interests of new companies."—*Daily Chronicle*.

In One Vol., 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

**A COMPENDIUM OF ROMAN LAW,**  
 Founded on the Institutes of Justinian ;

TOGETHER WITH

**EXAMINATION QUESTIONS**  
 SET IN THE UNIVERSITY AND BAR EXAMINATIONS  
 (WITH SOLUTIONS),  
 AND DEFINITIONS OF LEADING TERMS IN THE WORDS  
 OF THE PRINCIPAL AUTHORITIES.

By GORDON CAMPBELL,

Of the Inner Temple, M.A., late Scholar of Exeter College, Oxford ; M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge ; Author of "An Analysis of Austin's Jurisprudence, or the Philosophy of Positive Law."

"Mr. Campbell, in producing a compendium of the Roman law, has gone to the best English works already existing on the subject, and has made excellent use of the materials found in them. The volume is especially intended for the use of students

who have to pass an examination in Roman law, and its arrangement with a view to this end appears very good. The existence of text-books such as this should do much to prevent the evil system of cramming."—*Saturday Review*.

In 8vo, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

**TITLES TO MINES IN THE UNITED STATES,**

WITH THE

**STATUTES AND REFERENCES TO THE DECISIONS  
 OF THE COURTS RELATING THERETO.**

By W. A. HARRIS, B.A., OXON.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW ; AND OF THE AMERICAN BAR.



## INDEX

TO THE NAMES OF AUTHORS AND EDITORS OF WORKS ENUMERATED  
IN THIS CATALOGUE.

- ALDRED (P. F.), page 21.  
 ARGLES (N.), 32.  
 BALDWIN (E. T.), 15.  
 BANNING (H. T.), 42.  
 BARTON (G. B.), 18.  
 BELLEWE (R.), 34.  
 BLYTH (E. E.), 22.  
 BRICE (SEWARD), 9, 16.  
 BROOKE (SIR R.), 35.  
 BROWN (ARCHIBALD), 20, 22, 26, 33.  
 BROWNE (J. H. BALFOUR), 19.  
 BUCHANAN (J.), 38.  
 BUCKLEY (H. B.), 17.  
 BUCKNILL (T. T.), 34, 35.  
 BUSHBY (H. J.), 33.  
 CAMPBELL (GORDON), 47.  
 CAMPBELL (ROBERT), 9, 40.  
 CHALMERS (M. D.), 10.  
 CLARKE (EDWARD), 45.  
 COBBETT (PITT), 43.  
 COGHLAN (W. M.), 28.  
 COOKE (SIR G.), 35.  
 COOKE (HUGH), 10.  
 COPINGER (W. A.), 40, 42, 45.  
 CORNER (R. J.), 10.  
 CUNNINGHAM (H. S.), 38, 42.  
 CUNNINGHAM (JOHN), 7.  
 CUNNINGHAM (T.), 34.  
 DANIEL (E. M.), 42.  
 DEANE (H. C.), 23.  
 DE WAL (J.), 38.  
 DOUTRE (J.), 18.  
 EDWARDS (W. D.), 39.  
 ELGOOD (E. J.), 18.  
 ELLIOTT (G.), 14.  
 EMDEN (A.), 8, 11.  
 EVANS (G.), 32.  
 EVERSLEY (W. P.), 9.  
 FINLASON (W. F.), 32.  
 FOOTE (J. ALDERSON), 36.  
 FORBES (U. A.), 18.  
 FORSYTH (W.), 14.  
 GIBBS (F. W.), 10.  
 GODEFROI (H.), 14.  
 GREENWOOD (H. C.), 46.  
 GRIFFITH (J. R.), 40.  
 GRIGSBY (W. E.), 43.  
 GROTIUS (HUGO), 38.  
 HALL (R. G.), 30.  
 HANSON (A.), 10.  
 HARDCASTLE (H.), 9, 33.  
 HARRIS (SEYMOUR F.), 20, 27.  
 HARRIS (W. A.), 47.  
 HARRISON (J. C.), 23.  
 HARWOOD (R. G.), 10.  
 HAZLITT (W.), 29.  
 HIGGINS (C.), 12, 30.  
 HOUSTON (J.), page 32.  
 INDERMAUR (JOHN), 24, 25, 28.  
 JONES (E.), 14.  
 JOYCE (W.), 44.  
 KAY (JOSEPH), 17.  
 KELKE (W. H.), 6.  
 KELYNG (SIR J.), 35.  
 KELYNGE (W.), 35.  
 KOTZÉ (J. G.), 38.  
 LLOYD (BYRE), 13.  
 LOCKE (J.), 32.  
 LORENZ (C. A.), 38.  
 LOVELAND (R. L.), 30, 34, 35.  
 MAASDORP (A. F. S.), 38.  
 MACASKIE (S. C.), 7.  
 MARCH (JOHN), 35.  
 MARCY (G. N.), 26.  
 MARSH (THOMAS), 21.  
 MARTIN (TEMPLE C.), 46.  
 MATTINSON (M. W.), 7.  
 MAY (H. W.), 29.  
 MAYNE (JOHN D.), 31, 38.  
 MENZIES (W.), 38.  
 O'MALLEY (E. L.), 33.  
 PEILE (C. J.), 7.  
 PEMBERTON (L. L.), 32.  
 PORTER (J. B.), 6.  
 REILLY (F. S.), 29.  
 RINGWOOD (R.), 15, 29.  
 ROBINSON (W. G.), 32.  
 SAVIGNY (F. C. VON), 20.  
 SEAGER (J. R.), 47.  
 SHORT (F. H.), 10, 41.  
 SHORTT (JOHN), 14.  
 SHOWER (SIR B.), 34.  
 SIMMONS (F.), 6.  
 SIMPSON (A. H.), 43.  
 SMITH (EUSTACE), 23, 39.  
 SMITH (F. J.), 6.  
 SMITH (LUMLEY), 31.  
 SNELL (E. H. T.), 22.  
 STORY, 43.  
 TARRING (C. J.), 26, 41.  
 TASWELL-LANGMEAD, 21.  
 THOMAS (ERNEST C.), 28.  
 TYSSEN (A. D.), 39.  
 VAN DER KEESEL (D. G.), 38.  
 VAN LEEUWEN, 38.  
 WAITE (W. T.), 22.  
 WALKER (W. G.), 6, 18, 43.  
 WATTS (C. N.), 47.  
 WHITEFORD (F. M.), 20.  
 WILLIAMS (S. E.), 7.  
 WORTHINGTON (S. W.), 29, 40.

## VALUABLE WORKS FOR LAW STUDENTS.

*Fourth Edition, In One Volume, 8vo. Price 20s., cloth.*

**PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.**—Intended for the Use of Students and the Profession. Fourth Edition. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "Epitomes of Leading Cases," and other works.

*Fourth Edition. In 8vo. Price 12s., cloth.*

**A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE IN THE QUEEN'S BENCH AND CHANCERY DIVISIONS,** intended for the Use of Students. Fourth Edition. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "Principles of the Common Law," and other works for Students.

**AN EPITOME OF LEADING CONVEYANCING AND EQUITY CASES;** with some Short Notes thereon. For the use of Students. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "An Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases." Fifth Edition. 8vo, cloth, 6s.

**AN EPITOME OF LEADING COMMON LAW CASES;** with some Short Notes thereon. Chiefly intended as a Guide to "Smith's Leading Cases." By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor. Fifth Edition. 8vo, cloth, 6s.

*Third Edition. In 8vo. Price 7s., cloth.*

**SELF-PREPARATION FOR THE INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION,** as it exists on Stephen's Commentaries. Containing a Complete Course of Study, with Statutes, Questions and Advice, and intended for the use of all articulated clerks who have not yet passed the intermediate examination. Together with a complete set of all the Questions and Answers that have been asked at all the Examinations on "Stephen's Commentaries." By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

**SELF-PREPARATION FOR THE FINAL EXAMINATION;** containing a Complete Course of Study, with Statutes, Cases, and Questions; and intended for the use of those articulated clerks who read by themselves. Fourth Edition. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "Manual of Practice," and other works. 8vo, cloth, 5s. 6d.

*In 1 vol. 8vo. Price 25s., cloth.*

**SNELL'S PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.** Intended for the use of Students and the Profession. Seventh Edition. To which is added

**AN EPITOME OF THE EQUITY PRACTICE.**

Fourth Edition. By ARCHIBALD BROWN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*In 8vo. Price 2s. Sewed.*

**QUESTIONS ON EQUITY.** For Students preparing for Examination, founded on Seventh Edition of Snell's Principles of Equity. By W. T. WAITE, Barrister-at-Law, Holt Scholar of the Honourable Society of Gray's Inn.

*In 8vo. Price 6s., cloth limp.*

**AN ANALYSIS OF SNELL'S PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.** With Notes thereon. By E. E. BLYTH, LL.B., B.A., Solicitor.

*Third Edition. Price 20s., cloth.*

**HARRIS' PRINCIPLES OF THE CRIMINAL LAW.** Intended as a lucid exposition of the subject for the use of Students and the Profession. Third Edition, revised by the Author and AVIET AGABEG, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, cloth.

*Second Edition. 8vo. Price 18s., cloth.*

**PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING:** an Elementary Work for the use of Students. By HENRY C. DEANE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, sometime Lecturer to the Incorporated Law Society of the United Kingdom. 1 vol. 8vo.

*Just Published. In 8vo. Price 14s., cloth.*

**LEADING CASES AND OPINIONS ON INTERNATIONAL LAW.** Collected and Digested from English and Foreign Reports, Official Documents, Parliamentary Papers, and other sources. With Notes and Excursus, etc., etc. By PITT COBBETT, M.A., B.C.L., of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo.

*Fourth Edition. In crown 8vo. Price 8s. 6d., cloth.*

**MARCY'S SHORT EPITOME OF THE PRINCIPAL STATUTES RELATING TO CONVEYANCING**, extending from 13 Edw. 1 to 48 Victoria, cap. 4. Intended for the use of Students and Practitioners. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. By GEORGE NICHOLS MARCY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

*Third Edition. In 8vo. Price 10s. 6d., cloth.*

**RINGWOOD'S PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY**; Embodying the Bankruptcy Act, 1883; part of the Debtors Act, 1869; the Bankruptcy Appeals (County Courts) Act, 1884. With an Appendix containing Schedules to the Bankruptcy Act, 1883; the Bankruptcy Rules, 1883, &c. Third Edition. By R. RINGWOOD, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*Second Edition. 8vo. Price 6s., cloth.*

**LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW BRIEFLY STATED.** With Introduction, Excursuses, and Notes. By ERNEST C. THOMAS, Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford. 8vo, cloth.

*Second Edition. In 8vo. Price 7s., cloth.*

**AN EPITOME OF THE LAWS OF PROBATE AND DIVORCE.** By J. CARTER HARRISON, Solicitor.

*In Royal 8vo. Price 5s., cloth.*

**ANALYTICAL TABLES OF THE LAW OF REAL PROPERTY.** Drawn up chiefly from STEPHEN'S BLACKSTONE, with Notes. By C. J. TARRING, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Chapters on the Law relating to the Colonies." Table I. Tenures.—II. Estates, according to quantity of Tenants' Interest.—III. Estates, according to the time at which the Interest is to be enjoyed.—IV. Estates, according to the number and connection of the Tenants.—V. Uses.—VI. Acquisition of Estates in land of freehold tenure.—VII. Incorporeal Hereditaments.—VIII. Incorporeal Hereditaments.

*Second Edition. In One Volume, 8vo. Price 26s., cloth.*

**A NEW LAW DICTIONARY, AND INSTITUTE OF THE WHOLE LAW**; embracing French and Latin Terms, and References to the Authorities, Cases, and Statutes. Second Edition, revised and considerably enlarged. By ARCHIBALD A. BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Fixtures," &c. &c.

*Third Edition. In 8vo. Price 10s. 6d., cloth.*

**A SUMMARY OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN ADMIRALTY.** With Appendices giving a list of all the Statutes, and the Orders, &c. For the use of Students and the Profession. By T. EUSTACE SMITH, of the Inner Temple, Author of "A Summary of Company Law."

*Second Edition. In 8vo. Price 7s., cloth.*

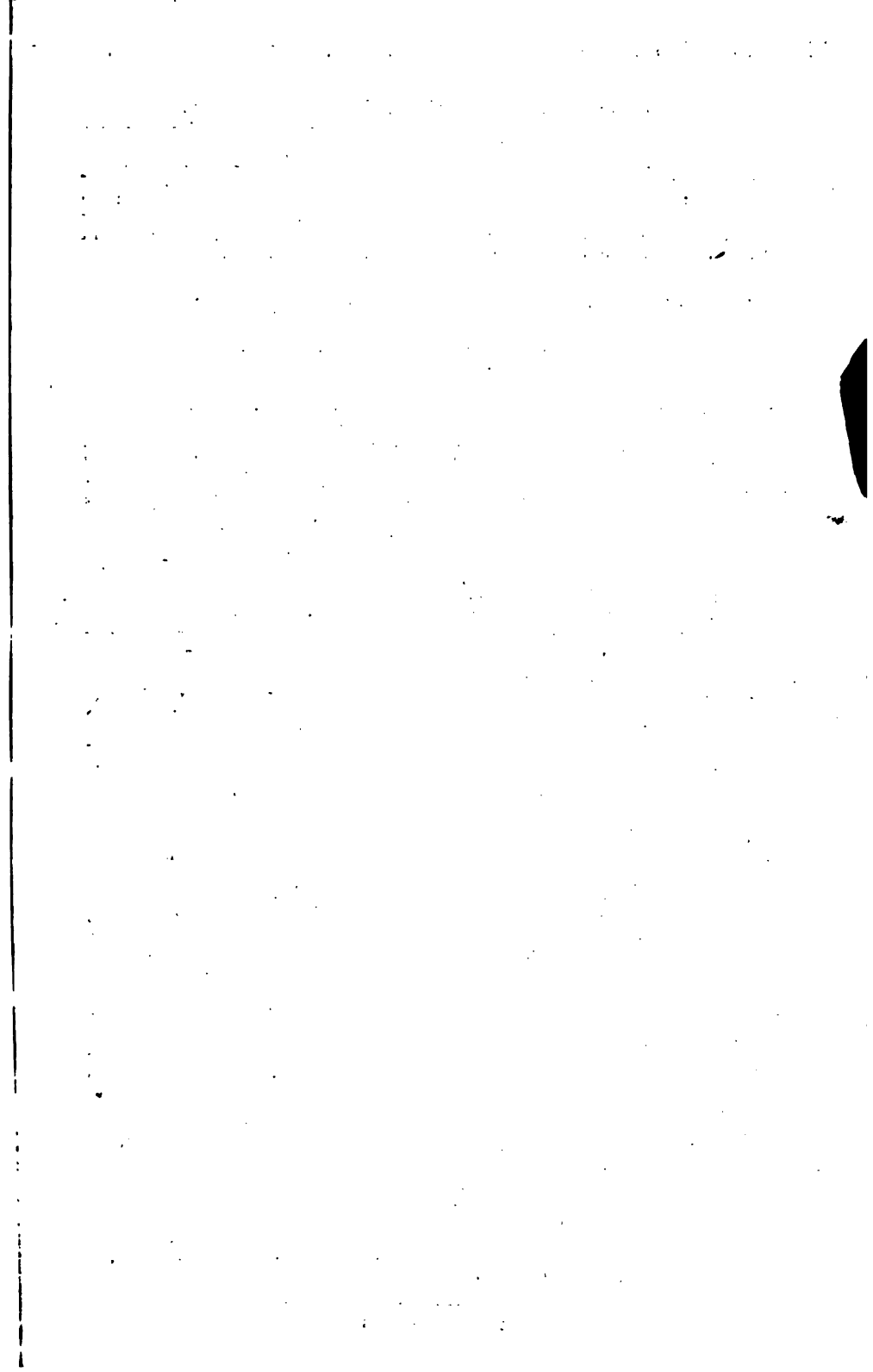
**A SUMMARY OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.** For the use of Students. By T. EUSTACE SMITH, of the Inner Temple, Author of "A Summary of Company Law."

*Third Edition. In 8vo. Price 6s., cloth.*

**A SUMMARY OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES LAW.** By T. EUSTACE SMITH, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

---

**\*\*\* A Catalogue of Law Works not contained in this list may be had of STEVENS & HAYNES, Law Publishers, BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.**





STEVENS AND HAYNER LAW PUBLICATIONS.

As the year 1884, 1885.

LEARNED PAPERS AND OPINIONS ON INTERNATIONAL

Law, by Charles and Thomas Scott, Esq., and Thomas Henry, Esq., of the Inner Temple, London, and James Hayner, Esq., of the Middle Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

THE LAW RELATING TO CLUBS. By JOHN WOODHOUSE

Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Middle Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

THE LAWS OF INSURANCE: FIRE, LIFE, ACCIDENT, AND

COMPENSATION. Including also the English, French, and American laws on the subject. By JOHN WOODHOUSE, Esq., of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

BUCKLEY ON THE COMPANIES ACTS. Fourth Edition.

By Sir RICHARD BUCKLEY, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

CHAPTERS ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE

CRIMINAL. By JOHN WOODHOUSE, Esq., of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

ANALYTICAL TABLES OF THE LAW OF REAL

PROPERTY. By JOHN WOODHOUSE, Esq., of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

TITLE DEEDS: Their Contents and Construction, and of other

Documents of Law, by Sir RICHARD BUCKLEY, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

A NEW LAW DICTIONARY, AND INSTITUTE OF THE

WORDS, by JOHN WOODHOUSE, Esq., of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

THE MORTGAGE ACTS, 1884 & 1885. A Manual of the

Law of Mortgages, and of the Law of the Mortgage, by JOHN WOODHOUSE, Esq., of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW. Intended for the

Use of Students and the Profession. By JOHN WOODHOUSE, Esq., of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

As the year 1884, 1885.

THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE. By JOHN WOODHOUSE, Esq.,

of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

FORBES' LAW OF SALES. By JOHN WOODHOUSE, Esq.,

of the Inner Temple, London, 1884. 10. 7s. 6d.

